

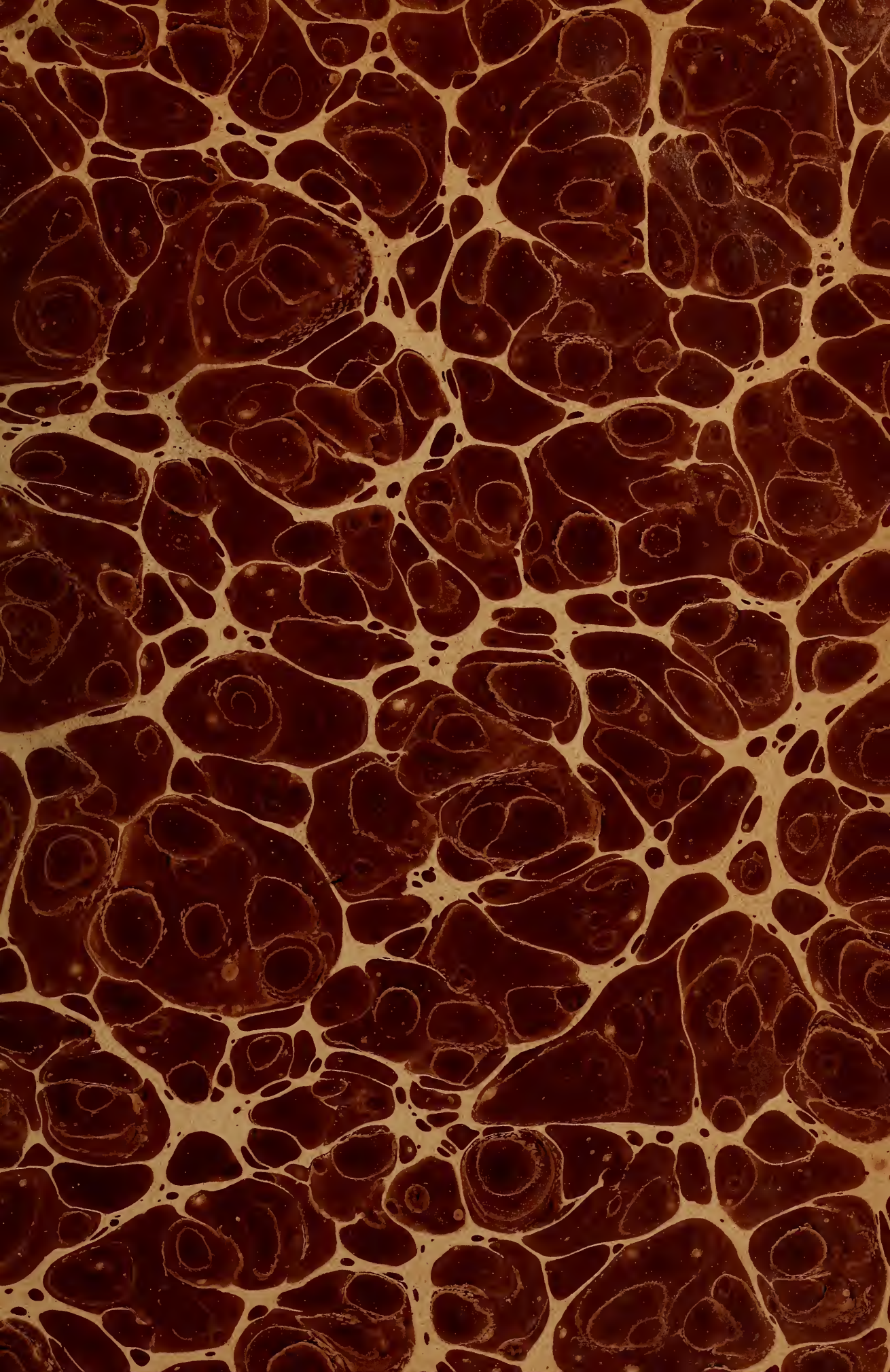


Class BX 845

Book .E 3

Copyright No. _____

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT.



1143-
379

The
Ecclesiastical **R**evue
Year **B**ook

For Priests



1909

American **E**cclesiastical **R**evue

Dolphin Press

1305 Arch Street

Philadelphia

1145
339

The
Ecclesiastical Review
Year Book

For Priests



1909

This volume is not for sale

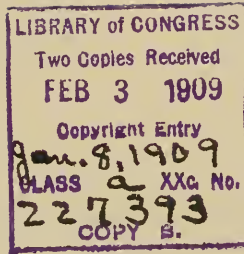
American Ecclesiastical Review

Dolphin Press

1305 Arch Street

Philadelphia

BX845
.E3



COPYRIGHT, 1909

American Ecclesiastical Review

The Dolphin Press

TO THE READER.

This first issue of THE ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW YEAR BOOK is merely a tentative one. There were difficulties in carrying out, as we had contemplated, the making of a manual that might serve our readers, at all turns, as an "indicator" and "reminder" in the fulfilment of the pastoral and priestly functions. The question that puzzled was not so much what to put into the volume, but rather what to omit, lest the volume should become cumbersome and distracting.

Perhaps our readers will help us by suggestions how to improve the YEAR BOOK in future. Meantime we trust it will be of service, as it is; and hope that it may meet with the good will of those for whose benefit it has been arranged.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	iii
CALENDAR NOTES FOR 1909.....	I
DAYS ON WHICH MASS IS SAID "PRO POPULO"	2

SOME ORDO RUBRICS.

The Divine Office.

THE PATRON SAINT OF EACH CHURCH.....	3
THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION (CONSECRATION) OF A CHURCH.....	4
THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION OF ALL THE CHURCHES OF A DIOCESE.....	4
THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION (CONSECRATION) OF A CATHEDRAL CHURCH.....	4
THE FEAST OF THE PATRON OF THE DIOCESE.....	4
DOXOLOGY	5
SUFFRAGIA	5
PRECES	5
THE OFFICES OF PASCHAL TIME.....	6
OFFICE OF SIMPLEX FEASTS.....	6
VOTIVE OFFICES.....	6
THE TRANSLATION OF OFFICES.....	7
GENERAL POINTS TO BE NOTED.....	7

Mass.

REQUIEM MASSES.....	7
Anniversary Masses	8
Requiem Masses on the Third, Seventh, and Thirtieth Days.....	8
Mass after News is received of the Death of One in a Distant Place.....	8
Mass in a Mortuary Chapel.....	8
Daily Masses (Read or Sung).....	9
Mass on every Monday.....	9
Varia	9
VOTIVE MASSES.....	9
Private Votive Masses.....	9
"Pro Sponso et Sponsa"	10
Solemn Votive Mass "pro re gravi" or "pro publica Ecclesiae causa".....	10
On Occasion of Forty Hours' Adoration.....	10
Votive Mass of Sacred Heart.....	11
On Corpus Christi, SS. Peter and Paul's, Titular or Patronal Saint.....	11
Anniversary of Election, or Transfer, also Consecration, of Bishop.....	12
On Occasion of Solemn Benediction of a Church or a Chapel.....	12
MASS OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH.....	12
MASS CELEBRATED ON OCCASION OF CONSECRATION OF AN ALTAR.....	13
THE CELEBRANT OF MASS IN A STRANGE CHURCH.....	13

	PAGE
VOTIVE PRAYERS.....	13
ENGLISH AND LATIN NAMES OF THE ARCHDIOCESES AND DIOCESES IN THE UNITED STATES..	15
ORDO FOR THE DIVINE OFFICE AND FOR MASS FOR THE YEAR 1909.....	16
ORDO SERVANDUS IN CELEBRANDIS MISSIS VOTIVIS.....	164
DIGEST OF THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROMAN CURIA DURING 1908.....	165

PASTORALIA.

BAPTISM OF APPARENTLY DEAD INFANTS.....	174
THE SACRAMENTS AND THE APPARENTLY DEAD.....	174
ADMINISTRATION OF PENANCE AND EXTREME UNCTION IN THESE CASES.....	174
THE PLENARY COUNCILS OF BALTIMORE.....	175
RECIDIVI—Practical Monita.....	176
HOLY COMMUNION GIVEN TO THE SICK NOT FASTING.....	177
FORMULÆ OF PETITIONS FOR CERTAIN ECCLESIASTICAL PRIVILEGES.....	178
Papal Blessing at the end of Missions.....	178
Privileged Altar.....	179
Blessing Crucifixes with the Indulgence of the Via Crucis.....	179
THE CONFESSORS OF NUNS.....	179
EXTREME UNCTION IN CASES OF IMMINENT DANGER OF DEATH.....	182
RESERVED CASES IN THE UNITED STATES.....	182
THE PRIESTS' EUCHARISTIC LEAGUE.....	184
THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY.....	185
THE NEW ENGAGEMENT AND MARRIAGE LAWS.....	186
THE REORGANIZATION OF THE ROMAN CURIA.....	190
THE BLESSING OF ROSARIES—	
The Papal and Bridgetine Blessing.....	192
The Dominican and Crozier Blessing.....	193
MISSIONER PRIESTS IN THE UNITED STATES.....	194
ORGANIZATIONS OF PRIESTS.....	195
PARISH SOCIETIES AND CONFRATERNITIES.....	196
DEVOTIONAL ARTICLES SPECIALLY INDULGENCED (Where to obtain Faculties).....	198
SOME CONVENTIONS TO BE HELD IN 1909.....	199
LIST OF CATHOLIC BOOKS IN ENGLISH AND LATIN PUBLISHED DURING 1908.....	200
Scripture	200
Theology	200
Philosophy	202
Spiritual Reading.....	203
Church History.....	206
Canon Law	207
Liturgy	208
GENERAL INDEX TO THE VOLUME.....	209



CALENDAR NOTES FOR 1909

Movable Feasts

Sundays after Epiphany	Four	Ascension	20 May
Feast of the Holy Name	17 Jan.	Pentecost Sunday	30 May
Septuagesima	7 Feb.	Trinity Sunday	6 June
Ash Wednesday	24 Feb.	Corpus Christi	10 June
Easter	11 April	Sundays after Pentecost, Twenty-five	
Rogation Days	17, 18, 19 May	First Sunday of Advent.	28 Nov.

Holidays of Obligation in the United States

Circumcision.	Assumption.	Immaculate Conception.
Ascension.	All Saints.	Christmas.

Fast Days

1. All weekdays during Lent from 24 Feb. to 11 April.
2. Fridays during Advent (except in places where an indult or dispensation obtains).

3. Ember Days	{	3, 5, 6 Mar.
		2, 4, 5 June.
		15, 17, 18 Sept.
		15, 17, 18 Dec.
4. Vigils of	{	Whitsunday, 29 May.
		Assumption, 14 Aug.
		All Saints, 31 Oct.
		Christmas, 24 Dec.

Days of Abstinence

1. All Fridays during the year (Christmas day falling on Friday excepted).
2. All Fast days (except in countries where an indult, or contrary custom, or dispensation obtains).

Solemnization of Marriages

Marriages cannot be solemnized from 28 Nov., 1908 (First Sunday of Advent), until 7 Jan., 1909, and from 24 Feb. (Ash Wednesday) until 19 April.

Tabella Temporalia

Lit. Dominicalis	c.	Indictio Romana	VII
Lit. Martyrologii	h.	A Creatione Orbis	7108
Aureus Numerus	10	A Diluvio	4860
Epacta	VIII	A Nativitate D. N. J. C.	1909
Cyclús Solaris	14	Ab Urbe Condita	2662

DAYS ON WHICH MASS IS SAID "PRO POPULO."

Feasts on which, according to the decree of Urban VIII (13 September, 1642) parish priests (*parochiar. canonice erect.*) and bishops ought to celebrate Mass for the faithful (but not on those days to which the feasts may be translated).

1. Sundays throughout the year.
2. Circumcision, 1 January.
3. The Epiphany, 6 January.
4. Purification of B. V. M., 2 February.
5. St. Mathias Apostle, 24 February.
6. St. Joseph Cf., 19 March.
7. Annunciation B. V. M., 25 March.
8. Monday and Tuesday of Easter Week, 12 and 13 April.
9. SS. Philip and James, App., 1 May.
10. Finding of the Holy Cross, 3 May.
11. The Ascension, 20 May.
12. Whit-Monday and Whit-Tuesday, 31 May, and 1 June.
13. Corpus Christi, 10 June.
14. Nativity of St. John Bapt., 24 June.
15. SS. Peter and Paul, App., 29 June.
16. St. James the Apostle, 25 July.
17. St. Ann, 26 July.
18. St. Lawrence, M., 10 August.
19. The Assumption, 15 August.
20. St. Bartholomew, Ap., 24 August.
21. Nativity B. V. M., 8 September.
22. St. Matthew Ap., 21 September.
23. Dedic. St. Michael Archangel, 29 September.
24. SS. Simon and Jude, App., 28 October.
25. All Saints, 1 November.
26. St. Andrew, Ap., 30 November.
27. Immaculate Conception, 8 December.
28. St. Thomas, Ap., 21 December.
29. Christmas Day, 25 December. (*One Mass.*)
30. St. Stephen, 26 December.
31. St. John Evang., 27 December.
32. Holy Innocents, 28 December.
33. St. Sylvester, P. C., 31 December.

This obligation does not devolve upon pastors of parishes that are not strictly canonical, *etsi ex caritate deceat*.

SOME ORDO RUBRICS.

The Divine Office.

ALL who have personally or through their bishop acquired the privilege of reciting the Office according to the Roman Ordo cannot relinquish this privilege, but must always use the Roman Ordo after the manner prescribed *pro utentibus extra*.

THE PATRON SAINT OF EACH CHURCH.

In all churches and public and semi-public chapels which have been consecrated, or at least solemnly blessed, the patronal feast must be celebrated as a duplex I. cl. with octave by all the clergy attached to the church.

Where two churches are united under one pastor, each church having its patronal saint, the priest should recite the Office of each according to the rubrics. The same holds for the priest who has two benefices. Missionaries who exercise the *cura parochialis* regularly in several churches, but who have a residence only in one, are held to the titular Office of that church only where they reside, or of the *ecclesia dignior*.

Order of the Office: (1) On the feast day itself, the Office is recited as in the breviary with the lessons of the first nocturn proper or from the common, but not *de Scriptura occurrente*. Should the Office not be found in the breviary, and there be no proper approved by the Holy See, then all is to be taken from the common, as follows: the lessons of the first and second nocturn are taken *de communi, primo aut secundo loco*, according as the prayers or lessons of the third nocturn are taken *primo aut secundo loco*; however, should the prayer or the third lesson be undetermined, everything is to be taken *primo loco*.

(2) Within the Octave: the office of duplex and semi-duplex feasts occurring within the octave are said, as also the offices of all transferred duplex feasts, while the octave itself receives a commemoration in Lauds or Vespers; should the duplex be of the first or the second class, the octave receives no commemoration. Otherwise, the Office of the octave is of the semi-duplex rite as on the day of the feast, except that the lessons at Matins are as follows: (a) lessons of the first nocturn always *de Scriptura occurrente*; (b) lessons of the second nocturn *de proprio*, if such exist; otherwise, *de communi*, beginning with *I. loco*, then *II. loco*, and so on to the end of the common, when you begin over again, if necessary. (They may be taken, but not necessarily, from the *Octavarium Romanum*.) If the octave be of a feast which has no common, the lessons of the second nocturn should be read from the feast itself.—(c) If in the third nocturn there be no lessons proper, those of the feast are read.—(d) On the Sunday *infra octavam*, if there be no duplex feast, the Office of the Sunday is celebrated with a commemoration of the octave. The color of the vestments is that of the octave.—(e) Within the octave, Vespers are said as in second Vespers of the feast; in concurrence with a semi-duplex feast, the latter has the entire Vespers with a commemoration of the octave, as days within the octave rank only as secondary feasts. On the octave day, first Vespers are said as in first Vespers of the feast.—(f) *Suffragia* in Lauds and Vespers, and *Preces* in Prime and Compline, are omitted.

The Octave Day. Should a duplex of the first or second class, or a *Dominica major* fall on the Octave day, their Office is said, the octave day receiving only a commemoration in Lauds and Vespers. Otherwise the Office is of the octave day, *ritu duplici*, and a duplex or semi-duplex regularly falling on this day is transferred to the next unimpeded day. When the office is of the octave day the first lessons are *de Scriptura occurrente*; the second and third lessons proper, if such exist; otherwise they are taken from the *Octavarium Romanum* or the feast itself, as they should always follow the Gospel which is read on the feast and in the Mass throughout the octave.

Transference of a Titular Feast. If this feast cannot be celebrated on its proper day because of the occurrence on that day of a more solemn feast or a privileged octave, it is transferred to the nearest day not impeded by a nine-lesson feast. (a) If transferred beyond its own regular octave or to the octave day itself, it is celebrated that year without an octave. (b) If the feast happens to be transferred within its own octave, it loses from

its octave all the days between its usual feast day and the day to which it is transferred, retaining only those between the day to which it is transferred and the regular octave day; of the days which remain the Office is said or a commemoration is made according to the rubrics. The octave day is celebrated on the usual day. But if transferred *in perpetuo*, the feast retains full right to a complete octave.

When the Office of a patronal or titular saint is found in the calendar conjointly with a *socius* or *socii*, the following rules are to be observed: (a) If they cannot be separated because of some existing relationship of consanguinity or affinity by reason of their having suffered or died on the same day, the same year, in the same place, and for the same reason (*e. g.* SS. John and Paul), then the Office is in nowise changed. (b) If they can be separated, because they have been joined only by chance, such as having suffered on the same day but not the same year, or in the same place, or for the same reason (*e. g.* SS. Fabian and Sebastian), then the Office of the patron alone is said while the Office of the others is celebrated as follows: (a) If the Office as found in the calendar is a duplex major or minor or a semi-duplex, it is transferred *in perpetuo* to the first free day and celebrated as a semi-duplex. (b) If the Office in the calendar be a duplex of the first or second class, it is likewise transferred to the first free day, but is celebrated *sub eodem ritu* as on its own proper day. (c) If the feast be but a simplex, the Office of the *socii* is not celebrated.

THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION (CONSECRATION) OF A CHURCH.

This is to be observed by every priest attached to the church as a duplex of the first class with octave on the day of the month on which the consecration took place or on a day fixed by the bishop at the time of the consecration. For the octave the same holds as for the octave of the patronal feast, except in the case of the lessons of the second and third nocturns, which are taken from the common.

THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION OF ALL THE CHURCHES OF THE DIOCESE.

When this feast is celebrated on one and the same day, it is to be observed by all the priests of the diocese favored by the indult, as a duplex of the first class with octave, to the exclusion of the feast of any particular church, whether one's own church has been consecrated or merely blessed. This is a *festum secundarium* for those churches which have not been consecrated.

For the octave the same rubrics hold as for the octave of the patronal feast, except the lessons of the second and third nocturns, which are read from the common.

THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION (CONSECRATION) OF A CATHEDRAL CHURCH.

It is to be celebrated by all the *diocesan* clergy as a duplex of the first class with octave in the episcopal city, and without octave outside the episcopal city. *Regulars* stationed in the episcopal city celebrate this feast as a duplex of the second class without octave. *Regulars* outside the episcopal city are under no obligation to observe the feast.

For the octave the same rubrics hold as for the octave of the patronal feast, except the lessons of the second and the third nocturn, which are read from the common.

THE FEAST OF THE PATRON OF THE DIOCESE.

It is celebrated in the city where the *cathedra episcopi* is, and in all places in the diocese which have no special patron, as a duplex of the first class with octave by the diocesan clergy, and without an octave by the *regulars*. If there be several patrons of equal dignity, all are bound, as above, to the celebration of the particular feasts.

For the octave the same rubrics hold as for the octave of the patronal feast.

It is to be noted that the feasts mentioned above are celebrated without octaves (a) from 17 December until the Epiphany; (b) from Ash Wednesday until Low Sunday; (c) from the vigil of Pentecost until Trinity Sunday. Hence, if 17 December, Ash Wednesday, or the vigil of Pentecost occurs during the octave of one of these feasts, its Office as well as its commemoration ceases.

DOXOLOGY.

The Doxology, *Jesu, tibi sit gloria, Qui natus est*, etc. (also the *Qui natus est*, etc. at Prime) must be said in all hymns of the same metre which have no special conclusion: (a) from Christmas to the Epiphany; (b) on the feasts of Corpus Christi (and during the octave), the Holy Name of Jesus and the Holy Family; also in the Votive Office of the Blessed Sacrament; (c) on feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary and their octaves (except the Seven Dolors and the Expectation); also in the Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception.

There are special doxologies for (a) Epiphany and its octave; (b) Eastertide; (c) the Transfiguration, 6 August; (d) the Seven Dolors, third Sunday of September, and the Expectation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 18 December; (e) commemoration of the Passion and Votive Office of the Passion; (f) the office of the Sacred Spear and Nails.

On feasts that have special doxologies these are said beginning with first Vespers and continuing until Compline after Second Vespers, provided the other hymns of the Office have no special conclusion and are of the same metre.

The doxology is changed on all those feasts of the saints celebrated during that time of the year which calls for a change, *e. g.* from Christmas to the Epiphany; also, if the feast calling for a change of the doxology is celebrated with the octave, the change is made on all the feasts, even duplex feasts of the first and second class which are celebrated within the octave, even though no commemoration of the octave or time be made in the feast.

If the feast having a special doxology occurs within an octave or time calling for a special doxology, the doxology of the feast or hymn is said to the exclusion of the doxology of the octave or time.

In the case of the concurrence of two feasts, each having its own proper doxology, in Vespers and Compline is said the doxology of the feast having complete Vespers, or at least Vespers *a capitulo*.

When two feasts concur one of which has a special doxology, provided there be made a commemoration of the Office which calls for its own conclusion, the doxology of the latter is said in Vespers and Compline. If, however, this commemoration is omitted *ratione ritus*, the concluding stanzas of the hymns are not changed; but if omitted *ratione identitatis*, the obligation of changing the doxology remains.

SUFFRAGIA.

The commemorations or *suffragia Sanctorum* are omitted: (a) from Advent to the octave of the Epiphany; (b) from Passion Sunday to the octave of Pentecost; (c) in all duplex feasts and within the octaves of feasts, even though within them the Office be of the Sunday or a semi-duplex. Otherwise they are always said.

When the Votive Office of Saint Joseph (feria 4) is said, the ordinary commemoration of St. Joseph is omitted; likewise when the votive office of the Immaculate Conception is said, the commemoration of the Blessed Virgin is omitted.

Commemoratio de Cruce. (a) In Easter time, instead of the *suffragia* the Paschal commemoration of the Cross is said; but not in the Votive Office of the Blessed Sacrament and of the Passion. (b) In the ferial Office outside Paschal time the ferial commemoration of the Cross precedes the other *suffragia*.

Commemoratio de Titulo Ecclesiae. This commemoration is made before or after the commemoration of the Blessed Virgin, of St. Joseph, and of the Apostles according to its dignity; the commemoration *de Pace* is always in last place.

If the name of the church be that of the Holy Cross or of the Blessed Virgin under any of her titles, or of St. Joseph, or of the Apostles Peter and Paul, one commemoration only is made through the ordinary antiphon, versicle, and prayer.

In the Votive Office of the Passion the commemoration of the Cross or the Blessed Sacrament (titular) is not made; in the Votive Office of the Angels the commemoration of St. Michael (titular) is omitted.

PRECES.

Preces Dominicales are said at Prime and Compline when duplex feasts and their octaves

are not celebrated; except the vigil of Epiphany and the Friday and Saturday of the Ascension.

The *preces feriales* are said at Vespers, Lauds, and the Hours, only in ferial Offices of Advent, Quadragesima, Ember Days (except those of Pentecost), and the vigils which are or ought to be fast-days (except the Vigils of Christmas or Pentecost). On all other ferials and Sundays they are not said.

THE OFFICES OF PASCHAL TIME.

During Paschal time the Offices of the Apostles, as well as of one and of many martyrs, are proper as indicated in the common of the Saints. (*Pars Verna, Brev.*) In all other Offices, as follows: (a) in Matins one *Alleluia* is added to the invitatory, the antiphons, versicles, and the responses of the lessons (ante V), unless it be there already; three psalms are said in each nocturn (even ferial) under the first antiphon of each nocturn. (b) In Lauds, Vespers, and the Hours one *Alleluia* is added to the antiphons; (c) two *Allelujas* are added to the responses of the Hours and Compline, and one only to the versicle (except the versicle in Prime, *Pretiosa*, and *Preces* at Prime and Compline); (d) at compline *Alleluia* is said instead of *Miserere*.

OFFICE OF SIMPLEX FEASTS.

If a feast of nine lessons precedes a simplex, the latter receives only a commemoration in Vespers. But if a nine-lesson feast does not precede, then the psalms of Vespers are taken from the feria and *a capitulo fit* of the simplex. In Matins the invitatory and hymn will be from the common. The antiphons and psalms will be from the feria on which the feast is celebrated; versicles after the nocturn as indicated for each feria in the psalter.

Absolutio on Mondays and Thursdays will be *Exaudi*; Tuesdays and Fridays, *Ipsius*; Wednesdays and Saturdays, *A vinculis*. Benedictions will always be: (a) *Ille nos*; (b) *Cujus (Quorum) festum*; (c) *Ad societatem*. The first or first and second lessons from *Scriptura occurrente*, and the second and third, or third alone, will be proper. The responses from the Matins of the feast on Monday and Thursday, the first and second (with *Gloria Patri* for the second) from the first nocturn; Tuesday and Friday from the second nocturn; Wednesday and Saturday from the third nocturn. The *Te Deum* is always said.

At Lauds and the Hours everything is observed as in a semi-duplex.

VOTIVE OFFICES.

By an indult of Pope Leo XIII, dated 5 July, 1883, Votive Offices may be celebrated on all days when the ferial Office is indicated, and on vigils of the saints and simplex feasts, except Ash Wednesday, from Passion Sunday to Easter, from 17 December to 24 December. The Votive Offices are: Monday, the Angels; Tuesday, the Apostles; Wednesday, St. Joseph; Thursday, the Blessed Sacrament; Friday, the Passion; Saturday, the Immaculate Conception.

Votive Offices are celebrated as other semi-duplex feasts, a commemoration of the vigil, the feria major, and the simplex being made, while the ninth lesson is from the homily of the vigil or feria or of the saint. During Paschal time the *Alleluia* is added and everything peculiar to that season is observed. The *suffragia* are added as found in the psalter, provided they are to be made; the commemoration of him whose Office is being said is omitted, except in the case of the Apostles, SS. Peter and Paul, whose commemoration is made even in the Office of the Apostles said on Tuesdays.

These Offices rank as secondary feasts; hence *in concurrentia* they receive merely a commemoration in Vespers. The Office of the Immaculate Conception being followed by the Office of the Sunday, the Vespers are *a capitulo* of the Sunday. When one Votive Office follows another, the Vespers are always *a capitulo* of the following, with a commemoration of the preceding office; but if the Office of the Blessed Sacrament be followed by that of the Passion, the entire Vespers are of the Blessed Sacrament, with nothing from the Passion.

The recitation of a Votive Office is prohibited within the octave of a feast, on the Friday following the octave of the Ascension, and on *feria libera* in any week in place of the anticipated Sunday.

THE TRANSLATION OF OFFICES.

In the case of a *concurrentia* of feasts only a duplex of the first or second class, a duplex major and the feast of a Doctor of the Church can be transferred to another day. All other feasts, in such a case, receive a commemoration or are omitted entirely. This is the rule when the concurrence of the two feasts is only temporary. Should the *concurrentia* be perpetual, then all duplex feasts, even *duplicia minora*, though they are not feasts of Doctors, and semi-duplex feasts can be transferred in such a way that the feast and its Office, or the Office alone is assigned to another day.

POINTS TO BE NOTED.

Matins and Lauds for the following day may be begun any time after 2 P. M., *legitima concurrente causa*. The same holds for Matins and Lauds *pro Defunctis* (Matins and Lauds of the second day within the octave of All Saints having been said).

The major and minor litanies of the Saints cannot be anticipated, but must be recited on the days indicated.

When Matins and Lauds are said separately, then after the *Te Deum*, or after the ninth responsary, if the *Te Deum* be not said, the *Dominus vobiscum* and prayer is said followed by *Dominus vobiscum*, *Benedicamus Domino*, and *Fidel. animae*. Lauds are said later, beginning with *Deus in adjutorium*, without *Pater* and *Ave*.

The commemoration of the concurring feast, whatever be its nature, is made in the first place except when a commemoration is in close relation with the feast, e. g. St. Peter and St. Paul, the Blessed Virgin and St. Joseph on certain feasts. Then follow the commemorations according to their importance.

Masses.

(A) REQUIEM MASSES.

A Requiem High Mass with the body present (*in die obitus*) is forbidden on (1) all of the more solemn feasts of the universal Church: viz. Easter and Pentecost, feasts of Christmas, Epiphany, and Ascension; the Immaculate Conception, Annunciation, and Assumption of the Blessed Virgin; the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, St. Joseph, and All Saints; (2) on the more solemn local feasts: viz. on the titular feast of the church, unless the celebration is transferred, on the anniversary of the dedication of the church, and on the feast of the local patron saint; (3) on Sundays to which the celebration of Corpus Christi, of SS. Peter and Paul, and the titular feast are transferred; (4) on the last three days of Holy Week; (5) during solemn exposition of the Blessed Sacrament; (6) in parochial churches where there is but one Mass celebrated and that Mass must be said for the people Sundays and feasts of precept; on these days the requiem high Mass cannot be said, nor can it be celebrated on the vigil of Pentecost if the blessing of the baptismal font is made; likewise, on the feast of St. Mark and on the Rogation Days, if the procession be held, the requiem high Mass is not permitted.

When the corpse cannot be brought to the church, either on account of a prohibition of the civil law or of some contagious disease, the requiem high Mass is not permitted on those days on which it is prohibited with the body present. This is true whether the body be not yet buried or not buried more than two days (*pro die obitus*).

In case the body is buried without a funeral requiem Mass, because the interment took place on a day on which this Mass, *praesente corpore*, was prohibited, it often occurs that the requiem high Mass is requested for the first free day that the rubrics will permit; in this case the requiem high Mass is not permitted on (1) any first or second class feast; (2) on feasts of precept; (3) on Sundays.

Not unfrequently, besides the requiem Mass a low Mass (*in die vel pro die obitus aut depositionis*) is celebrated at a funeral service. This low Mass is not permitted (1) on duplex feasts of the first class; (2) on Sundays, Holidays of obligation; (3) the vigils of Christmas and Pentecost; (4) within the octaves of Easter and Pentecost; (5) on the

octave day of the Epiphany; (6) on Ash Wednesday and in Holy Week. To celebrate these low requiem Masses the following conditions must be observed: (1) the body of the deceased must be present physically or morally in the church or public chapel in which the funeral services are held; during the whole time that the body is present, be it before, during, or after the high Mass, these low Masses may be celebrated; (2) the funeral Mass must be a solemn Mass or at least a high Mass; (3) if there be question of private chapels, these low Masses are permitted during the entire time the corpse is present in the house; (4) these Masses must be applied to the deceased whose corpse is really present or at least considered to be present.

Sometimes, instead of a high Mass a low Mass is said for a person whose family is not able to defray the expenses of a high Mass for the funeral; in this case the low requiem Mass (*Missa lecta pro cantata*) is forbidden on the same day on which it is not permitted to celebrate a requiem high Mass.

ANNIVERSARY MASSES.

Anniversary Masses *stricte dictae et fundatae* (Masses to be said annually according to the disposition of the testator on some determined day, whether it be the anniversary of the death, burial, or some other day) are forbidden on (1) Sundays and feasts of precept; (2) on feasts of the first and the second class; (3) within the octaves of Christmas, Epiphany, Easter, Pentecost, and Corpus Christi; (4) Ash Wednesday and Holy week; (5) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost; (6) during the solemn exposition of the Blessed Sacrament (Forty Hours', or Thirteen Hours' Adoration); (7) the feast of St. Mark and the Rogation Days, if there be a procession, in those churches which have only one Mass. This Mass must be *unica et cantata* on minor duplex and on all feasts of greater dignity.

Anniversary Masses properly so-called and celebrated *vi stipendii* (on the anniversary of the death or burial) are prohibited on the very same days as the foundation Masses. It must be *unica et cantata* on minor duplex and on all feasts of greater dignity.

Anniversary Masses, taken in a wide sense, are forbidden (1) on the very same day as those on which anniversary Masses, properly so-called foundation Masses, are forbidden; (2) on major duplex feasts. They must be *unica et cantata* on minor duplex feasts.

Anniversary Masses, in the widest sense, and foundation Masses (or those whose celebration has not been assigned for any definite day but may be said on any day throughout the year), are not specially privileged and may be celebrated only on those days on which daily requiem Masses are allowed to be celebrated.

The bishop ought to celebrate each year in the cathedral (*in die obitus*) an anniversary requiem Mass for the repose of the soul of his immediate predecessor, or at least he should assist at the Mass celebrated by some dignitary and give the absolution at the end.

REQUIEM MASSES ON THE THIRD, SEVENTH, AND THIRTIETH DAYS.

These days are counted either from the day of death, or better still from the day of burial. These Masses are forbidden on days on which anniversary Masses (strictly so-called) are forbidden. They must be *unica et cantata* on minor duplex feasts and feasts of greater dignity.

MASS AFTER NEWS IS RECEIVED OF THE DEATH OF ONE IN A DISTANT PLACE.

It is said immediately after the announcement or on the nearest day not impeded. This Mass is prohibited on days on which anniversary Masses, properly so-called, are forbidden, excepting those days within the octaves of Christmas and Corpus Christi, unless the latter Octave is privileged like the octave of the Epiphany. It must be *unica et cantata* in minor duplex feasts and feasts of greater dignity.

MASS IN A MORTUARY CHAPEL

(also in other churches and chapels within the cemetery) is forbidden on (1) Sundays and holidays of obligation; (2) on duplex feasts of the first and the second class; (3) within the octaves of Christmas, Epiphany, Easter, Pentecost, and Corpus Christi; (4) on

the vigils of Christmas, Epiphany, and Pentecost; (5) Ash Wednesday and the ferial days of Holy Week. Masses during these times must be read and not sung.

DAILY MASSES (READ OR SUNG.)

These are forbidden on (1) all duplex feasts; (2) Sundays and holidays of obligation; (3) within the octaves of Christmas, Epiphany, Easter, Pentecost, and Corpus Christi; (4) Ash Wednesday and the ferial days of Holy Week; (5) vigils of Christmas, Epiphany, and Pentecost; (6) during the time of public exposition of the Blessed Sacrament; (7) in parish churches having only one Mass on the feast of St. Mark or on the Rogation Days, if there is a procession.

MASS ON EVERY MONDAY.

Which may be celebrated by reason of a faculty granted to the Bishops of the United States, is forbidden (1) on duplex feasts of the first and second class; (2) on holidays of obligation; (3) on vigils, ferial days, and privileged octaves; (4) on major duplex feasts. When Monday is interfered with, the Mass may be deferred to Tuesday, but not later.

VARIA.

Mass is always to be taken for the occasion: on the day of the death or the burial and after the news of the death has been received, the second Mass is said with one prayer and the *Dies irae*; in the Mass on the third, seventh, and thirtieth days the second Mass is said with one prayer (as after the Mass on the day of death) and the *Dies irae*; in an anniversary the third Mass is said with one prayer and the *Dies irae*; in a daily Mass the fourth Mass is said.

If this daily Mass is solemn or sung, three prayers are said. If it is offered *pro defuncto, vel defuncta, vel defunctis* specially mentioned: (it will vary according to the rank of the person for whom the sacrifice is offered; (2) (*ad libitum*); (3) (*Fidelium*). If the Mass is not offered for anyone specially mentioned, the prayers should be those which are ordered in the Missal for the daily Masses. The *Dies irae* must be said.

In low Masses three prayers are to be said as prescribed above for solemn Masses or Masses that are sung. More than three (up to seven) prayers may be said, if an uneven number is preserved. In this case, in the first and the second place, are said the prayers as prescribed above for solemn Masses or Masses that are sung; and in the third and the fourth place, if five prayers are said, and in the fifth place and the sixth place if seven prayers are said, they are taken from the various prayers in the Missal; at the same time the order of the Missal should be kept and the last place should be assigned to the prayer *Fidelium*.

Oratio imperata for the Dead. (1) It is omitted in Masses in which only one prayer is permitted. (2) In Masses in which three prayers ought to be said, the prescribed prayer should be put in the third place, and in the fourth place is said the *Fidelium*, and the unequal number ought not to be kept. (3) In Masses in which more than three prayers are said, the prescribed prayer is placed third, and then are said the prayers *ad libitum*, giving, however, to the prayer *Fidelium* the last place and keeping an unequal number of prayers.

Votive Masses.

PRIVATE VOTIVE MASSES.

When these are celebrated (either read or sung) from a special desire or devotion either of the celebrant or of the one asking, they are forbidden (1) on all duplex feasts; (2) on Sundays; (3) within the octaves of Christmas, Epiphany, Easter, Pentecost, and Corpus Christi; (4) on the vigils of Christmas, Epiphany, and Pentecost; (5) Ash Wednesday and the ferial days of Holy Week; (6) on 2 November; (7) in parish churches in which only one Mass is said on Rogation Days, if a procession is held.

On the day itself or within the octave of any feast or saint the votive Mass of the feast or saint may not be said.

Votive Masses (*improprie dictae*) by an indult of Leo XIII are forbidden throughout the year and week, (1) on semi-duplex feasts and feasts of greater dignity; (2) within octaves; (3) on Ash Wednesday; (4) on all ferial days during Passiontide; (5) from 17 to 24 December inclusive; (6) on the Friday after the octave of the Ascension; (7) if the priest should recite the Office (as in the Breviary) of a ferial or simple feast for the respective free day.

These Masses may be said in a manner strictly votive, *i. e.* without *Gloria* (except the Mass of the Guardian Angels and of the Blessed Virgin on Saturdays) on days on which private votive Masses are permitted, even when the ferial Office or the Office of a simplex feast has been said.

VOTIVE MASSES "PRO SPONSO ET SPONSA."

These follow in all things the nature of a private votive Mass, and are forbidden (1) during Lent and Advent; (2) on Sundays; (3) on holidays of obligation and on double feasts of the first and second class; (4) within the octaves of Epiphany and Pentecost; (5) on the vigil of Pentecost; (6) on the octave day of Corpus Christi; (7) in parish churches in which only one Mass is celebrated on the Rogation Days, if a procession is held; and on 2 November, if the Office of the Dead is chanted; (8) if the spouses are of different religions; (9) if the woman is a widow blessed in a former marriage.

On impeded days (as above 3, 4, 5, 6), to the prayer of the day is added a commemoration of the Mass for spouses, with a distinct conclusion (even in feasts of the first or the second class), and it must be said after the prayers prescribed by the rubrics, but before the *orationes imperatae*.

Outside the forbidden times, both in the votive Mass *pro Sponso et Sponsa* and in the Mass of the day the prayers proper for the blessings of the nuptials are said after the *Pater Noster* and before the *Placeat*. Within the forbidden times, it is not permitted to say either the votive Mass or to make a commemoration for the spouses in the Mass of the day, or to give the Solemn Benediction to the married couple.

SOLEMN VOTIVE MASS PRO RE GRAVI OR PRO PUBLICA ECCLESIAE CAUSA

(at the command or with the permission of the Ordinary) is prohibited on (1) Sundays of the first class; (2) duplex feasts of the first class; (3) Ash Wednesday; (4) Holy Week; (5) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost. On these days a commemoration only shall be made in the solemn Mass of the day through the prayer of the votive Mass, after the prayer of the feast, under one conclusion.

VOTIVE MASS ON THE OCCASION OF FORTY HOURS' ADORATION.

1. On the first day, the day of Exposition, as well as on the third, the day of Reposition, one solemn votive Mass of the Blessed Sacrament may be sung (within the octave of Corpus Christi the Mass of that feast with the sequence *Lauda Sion*, but without commemorations and collects). It is celebrated with *Gloria*, one prayer, *Credo*, the preface of Christmas, and the Gospel of St. John.

2. On the second day of the Exposition one solemn votive Mass *pro pace* may be sung or another prescribed by the Pope or by the Ordinary. It is celebrated without the *Gloria* and (Sundays excepted) without a *Credo*, with a commemoration of the Blessed Sacrament under one conclusion. These Masses are prohibited on (1) Sundays of the first and the second class; (2) duplex feasts of the first and the second class; (3) Ash Wednesday and Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday of Holy Week (the exposition not being permitted from Thursday morning until the morning of Holy Saturday); (4) within the octaves of Epiphany, Easter, and Pentecost; (5) privileged octaves. On these impeded days Mass of the current day ought to be said with the prayer of the Blessed Sacrament (*resp. de Pace*) under one conclusion, all other collects and commemorations being omitted. On Ash Wednesday and during Holy Week the prayer super populum is not omitted at the Post-communion. But if any first or second class feast occurs on Sunday, then as the prayers of the feast and of the Blessed Sacrament are said in the first place under one conclu-

sion (on account of the identity of the mystery the commemoration of the Blessed Sacrament is omitted in duplex feasts of the first or second class of the Passion, the Cross, Our Most Holy Redeemer, the Sacred Heart, and Most Precious Blood of Jesus), in the second place, under a distinct conclusion, is made a commemoration of the Sunday, and its Gospel is read at the end of Mass.

Besides the votive Mass of the Blessed Sacrament and *pro Pace* (*unica et cantata*), other Masses of the feast or the occurring Office are said with a commemoration of the Blessed Sacrament, after the prayers prescribed by the rubrics, but before the *orationes imperatae*. This commemoration is omitted in private Masses celebrated at any altar of the church and in solemn Masses or *Missae cantatae* celebrated at an altar of the church other than the altar of Exposition, if there should occur any duplex of the first or the second class, Palm Sunday, vigil of Christmas, or vigil of Pentecost.

On days permitted by the rubrics, Mass of the Most Blessed Sacrament ought to be celebrated *more votivo*, according to the manner observed in *Missis votivis*. Masses of requiem are prohibited during Forty Hours' Adoration, except on 2 November, and in this case they are celebrated in violet and are not said at the altar of Exposition.

VOTIVE MASS OF SACRED HEART.

On the first Friday of each month only one votive Mass of the Sacred Heart of Jesus can be said in each church and chapel (public, semi-public, or private) provided that the special exercises in honor of the Sacred Heart are performed with the approbation of the Ordinary. The Mass *Miserebitur* (at the beginning of June in the Missal) is read with *Gloria*, one prayer, *Credo*, preface of the Cross, and Gospel of St. John. Outside Paschal-time the *Alleluia* is omitted at the introit, offertory, and Communion. After Septuagesima the tract and gradual can be taken from the Mass *Egredimini*, at end of Missal.

This Mass is prohibited if the Friday happens to be (1) a duplex feast of the first class; (2) any feast of Our Lord or of the Purification; (3) Good Friday and the vigil of the Epiphany; (4) a day within the privileged octaves of the Epiphany, Easter, Pentecost, and Corpus Christi; (5) All Soul's Day, 2 November.

THE VOTIVE MASSES OF CORPUS CHRISTI, SS. PETER AND PAUL, AND THE TITULAR OR PATRONAL SAINT OF A CHURCH

(whose solemnity is transferred to the following Sunday) are prohibited (1) on Sundays of the first class; (2) the vigil of Christmas, the feast of the Circumcision, and the octave day of the Epiphany; (3) if a feast of greater dignity occurs. In these instances the Mass of the solemnity is transferred to the next Sunday not impeded.

If the feast of SS. Peter and Paul falls on a Sunday, the solemnity is not transferred, but the Mass of the feast is said, while a commemoration of the Sunday is made and its Gospel read at the end of Mass.

If a titular or patronal feast falls on a Sunday of the first class (Palm Sunday excepted), the Mass of the Sunday is said and a commemoration of the titular or patron is added to its first prayer, under one conclusion, but nothing more is said of the feast.

If the feast of the titular or patron falls on Palm Sunday or on one of the more solemn feasts of the universal Church, *e. g.* Easter and Pentecost, the Mass of the Sunday is celebrated, the feast then receiving no commemoration; nor is its solemnity transferred.

When it happens that two solemnities are to be transferred to the same Sunday, the one of greater dignity is celebrated, while the one of lesser dignity is transferred to the following Sunday.

Only one Mass of the solemnity is said, which is to be of the feast, a *Missa sollemnis* or at least a *Missa cantata*; the vestments used are to be of the color proper to the feast. This Mass must have *Gloria*, *Credo*, one prayer, Preface proper to the feast (if it has no proper preface, then the preface of the current octave, or of the time, or of the Trinity) and the Gospel of St. John at the end. In churches where but one Mass is said, it must be of the transferred solemnity with a commemoration of the Sunday under a distinct conclusion, and the Gospel of the Sunday at the end. This Mass must be celebrated in paro-

chial churches and public chapels where Mass is usually sung and may not be anticipated without a special indult.

SOLEMN VOTIVE MASS OF THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE ELECTION, OR TRANSFER, AS WELL AS OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE BISHOP is to be celebrated in the cathedral church only, by the bishop himself or by some dignitary. This Mass is obligatory, provided the bishop so orders.

The Mass proper *In Anniversario Electionis seu Consecrationis Episcopi* is said. It is celebrated in white, with *Gloria*, *Credo*, one prayer, the preface of the octave, or of the time, or of the common, and the Gospel of St. John at the end.

This Mass is prohibited on (1) Sundays and other feasts of precept; (2) duplex feasts of the first and the second class; (3) Ash Wednesday and Holy Week; (4) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost; (5) octave day of Corpus Christi. On these days the Mass is said in conformity with the Office, with the occurring prayers, a commemoration of the bishop being added to the principal prayer under one conclusion, unless it is celebrated on a duplex of the first class, in which case the anniversary receives no mention.

If the anniversary be accidentally impeded by a movable duplex feast of the first class, it is omitted for that year; but if impeded regularly by a duplex of the first class, it is transferred to the next free day. If there be no free day, toward the end of the year, to which it may be transferred, it can be anticipated. Should it occur on the same day as the anniversary of the creation or coronation of the Pope, the anniversary of the bishop is celebrated on the following day.

The *dies electionis* is the day of the month on which the bishop was proclaimed in the consistory. If he was not proclaimed in a consistory, his anniversary is celebrated on the day in which his brief of election was given. When a bishop has been transferred, his anniversary Mass is to be said in the church over which he has finally been placed, and on the day when assigned to that church by the Pope. The anniversary of a bishop acting as administrator, coadjutor, or auxiliary is not celebrated. The anniversary day of the election of a bishop who was coadjutor with the right of succession is the day on which his brief of appointment as such is dated.

THE MASS CELEBRATED ON THE OCCASION OF THE SOLEMN BENEDICTION OF A CHURCH OR A CHAPEL (whether solemn, high, or low Mass) is said with the same rite as a solemn votive Mass *pro re gravi* of the mystery or of the Saint in whose honor the church has been blessed. On the following days, because of the dignity of the feast or of the accompanying Office, the Mass conformable to the Office is said, the prayer of the Mass of the Mystery or Saint in whose honor the church has been blessed being added to the principal prayer under one conclusion: (1) Sundays of the first class; (2) duplex feasts of the first class; (3) Ash Wednesday and Holy Week; (4) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost.

Other Masses.

MASS OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH (to be celebrated in a church just consecrated) is prohibited on (1) first Sundays of Advent, Quadragesima, Passion and Palm Sunday, Low Sunday and Trinity Sunday; (2) the feasts of Christmas, Epiphany, Easter (and two following days), Ascension, Pentecost (and two following days), and Corpus Christi; (3) Ash Wednesday and Holy Week. On these days the Mass of the day is said and to its prayer is added a commemoration of the feast of the dedication under one conclusion.

On all other days of the year the Mass of the dedication *Terribilis est locus iste* is said, but on the following days the prayer of the occurring feast of Office is added to the prayer of the dedication: (1) feasts of the Sacred Heart, Circumcision, Immaculate Conception, Annunciation, Assumption, Nativity of St. John the Baptist, St. Joseph, SS. Peter and Paul, and All Saints; (2) the octaves of the Epiphany, Easter (from Wednesday to Saturday), and Pentecost (from Wednesday to Saturday); (3) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost.

In this Mass the commemorations made in a duplex of the first class should be made, if they occur (the commemoration of the occurring office being omitted) and the Gospel of the Sunday or feria, if it has one proper, is said at the end.

MASS CELEBRATED ON THE OCCASION OF THE CONSECRATION OF AN ALTAR, which is said without the dedication of the church, is the same as for the dedication of a church, the same rubrics being observed as above, except that (1) a special prayer is said, *Deus qui ex omni*, after the Mass of the anniversary of the dedication, and (2) the commemorations usually said on a duplex of the first class are omitted.

THE CELEBRANT OF MASS IN A STRANGE CHURCH, public or semi-public chapel, must forego the use of his own calendar and must conform to the Office of the church or chapel in which he celebrates (except in the case of rites proper to certain Orders), when the Office is a duplex or its equivalent, such for instance, as exclude private votive Offices and the requiem. If the Office of the church or chapel be a semi-duplex, the celebrant retains full liberty to say the Mass conformable to his own Office, or to the Office of the church or chapel where he is celebrating, or a votive Mass, a requiem, or a Mass of the feria. In this case, should he say the Mass conformable to his office, it is to be said *more festivo*, i. e. as his calendar prescribes, and not *more votivo*. In a private chapel and in chapels other than the principal chapel of a religious community, Mass must always conform to the Office of the celebrant.

VOTIVE PRAYERS.

An *oratio imperata* of the Pope must be said by all priests and an *oratio imperata* of the bishop must be said by all priests of the diocese and all priests saying Mass in the diocese. If the *imperata* be *pro re gravi*, or for a determined day or Mass, it is said on duplex feasts of the first class under one conclusion, unless there be another commemoration, when the *imperata* is added to the last prayer; in duplex feasts of the second class the *imperata* has its own conclusion, or is joined to the other commemorations, if any be made. If this prayer be not ordered *pro re gravi*, or for a determined day or Mass, it is omitted in (1) duplex feasts of the first class; (2) Palm Sunday; (3) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost; and (4) in solemn votive Masses *pro re gravi* or *ad instar*. In duplex feasts of the second class it must be omitted in every *Missa cantata* and may be omitted in low Masses; but if said it is always under a distinct conclusion.

If there be several *orationes imperatae* they are said in the order of their dignity; if taken from the prayers at the end of the Missal, they are said in the order found there. The third prayer *ad libitum* can never be omitted because of the *imperata*. Hence, if the *oratio Ecclesiae* or *pro Papa* be ordered by the bishop, each should be said. No one is permitted to cease the recitation of these prayers before the bishop so orders, unless the bishop be not accustomed to revoke orders of this nature when the cause ceases to exist or the effect sought has been obtained.

If there be no commemoration, the *oratio ad libitum* is always said when prescribed by the rubrics. Instead of this Collect there can never be substituted an *oratio imperata* or *de Venerabili* when Mass is said with the Blessed Sacrament exposed; in such case it must be said in the fourth place. For the *oratio ad libitum* the celebrant can choose any of the prayers given in the Missal.

The prayer *Deus omnium fidelium* must be said by all priests on the anniversaries of the creation and coronation of the Pope in all Masses, low as well as high, with the exception of the instances given below; also on the anniversary both of the election (or transfer) and consecration of the bishop this prayer is to be said by all priests saying Mass within the limits of the diocese, adding at the letter *N* the name of the bishop, and after the word *ecclesiae*, the name of the diocese. (If the celebrant does not know the name of the bishop, he says *famulum tuum*, having in mind the bishop of the place.)

This prayer is omitted (1) on duplex feasts of the first class; (2) Palm Sunday; (3) the three days of Holy Week; (4) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost; (5) solemn votive Masses celebrated *ad instar* dupl. of the first class.

On duplex feasts of the second class this prayer is added to the prayer of the Mass, under one conclusion, unless there be made another commemoration, to which it is then added. On days of lesser solemnity it is always said under a separate conclusion, after all the special and ordinary commemorations prescribed (even after the prayer of the Blessed Sacrament

said by reason of its exposition) but before the *oratio imperata* and the *orationes votivae* properly so-called.

The prayer of the Blessed Sacrament, when the Blessed Sacrament is publicly exposed must always be said in the *Missa cantata* at the altar of exposition. In duplex feasts of the first and the second class, Palm Sunday, the vigils of Christmas and Pentecost, also in the solemn votive Masses *pro re gravi* or *ad instar* the commemoration of the Blessed Sacrament is made under one conclusion with the prayer of the Mass, unless there be another commemoration, when it is made under the conclusion of the latter.

In a *Missa cantata* at another altar and in low Mass at any altar (1) it cannot be said (a) on duplex feasts of the first and the second class; (b) Palm Sunday; (c) vigils of Christmas and Pentecost; (d) solemn votive Mass *pro re gravi* or *ad instar*; (2) it *must* be (except in the four cases just cited) said during the Forty Hours; (3) it *may be* said at times other than the Forty Hours.

When this prayer must be said it is said under a distinct conclusion, and if there be several commemorations it is said *after* all the prayers prescribed by the rubrics, but *before* all the votive prayers *late dictae* such as the *orationes imperatae*, although the object of the latter be of greater moment, and also before all votive prayers *stricte dictae*.

ENGLISH AND LATIN NAMES OF THE ARCHDIOCESES AND DIOCESES IN THE UNITED STATES

Archdioceses

<i>English</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Latin</i>
Baltimore	Baltimorensis	New York	Neo Eboracensis
Boston	Bostoniensis	Oregon City	Oregonopolitana
Chicago	Chicagiensis	Philadelphia	Philadelphiensis
Cincinnati	Cincinnatiensis	St. Louis	Sancti Ludovici
Dubuque	Dubuquensis	St. Paul	Sancti Pauli
Milwaukee	Milwauchiensis	San Francisco	Sancti Francisci
New Orleans	Novae Aureliae	Santa Fe	Sanctae Fidei

Dioceses

<i>English</i>	<i>Latin</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Latin</i>
Albany	Albanensis (in Amer.)	Manchester	Manchesteriensis
Alton	Altonensis	Marquette	Marianopolitana et Marquettensis
Altoona	Altunensis	Mobile	Mobiliensis
Baker City	Bakeriensis	Monterey and Los Angeles	Montereyensis et An- gelorum
Belleville	Bellevillensis	Nashville	Nashvillensis
Boise	Xylopolitana	Natchez	Natchetensis
Brooklyn	Brooklyniensis	Natchitoches	Natchitochensis
Buffalo	Buffalensis	Newark	Novarcensis
Burlington	Burlingtonensis	Ogdensburg	Ogdensburgensis
Charleston	Carolopolitana	Oklahoma	Oklahomensis
Cheyenne	Cheyennensis	Omaha	Omahensis
Cleveland	Clevelandensis	Peoria	Peoriensis
Columbus	Columbensis	Pittsburg	Pittsburgensis
Covington	Covingtonensis	Portland	Portlandensis
Dallas	Dallasensis	Providence	Providentiensis
Davenport	Davenportensis	Richmond	Richmondiensis
Denver	Denveriensis	Rochester	Roffensis
Detroit	Detroitensis	Sacramento	Sacramentensis
Duluth	Duluthensis	St. Augustine	Sancti Augustini
Erie	Eriensis	St. Cloud	Sancti Clodoaldi
Fall River	Riverormensis	St. Joseph	Sancti Josephi
Fargo	Fargensis	Salt Lake	Lacus Salsi
Fort Wayne	Wayne Castrensis	San Antonio	Sancti Antonii
Galveston	Galvestoniensis	Savannah	Savanensis
Grand Rapids	Grandormensis	Scranton	Scrantonensis
Great Falls	Greatormensis	Seattle	Seattlensis
Green Bay	Sinus Viridis	Sioux City	Sioupolitana
Harrisburg	Harrisburgensis	Sioux Falls	Siouxormensis
Hartford	Hartfordiensis	Springfield	Campifontis
Helena	Helenensis	Superior	Superiorensis
Indianapolis	Indianopolitana	Trenton	Trentonensis
Kansas City	Kansanopolitana	Tucson	Tucsonensis
La Crosse	Crossensis	Wheeling	Whelingensis
Lead	Leadensis	Wichita	Witchitensis
Leavenworth	Leavenworthensis	Wilmington	Wilmingtonensis
Lincoln	Lincolnensis	Winona	Winonensis
Little Rock	Petriculana		
Louisville	Ludovicopolitana		

JANUARY.

1. Friday, Circumcision. Holiday. Dupl. II Cl. (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] not allowed.) White.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., Pref. and *Communicantes* of Nativity.

2 VESP: Com. of foll. (or. pr.) only.

Doxol. and R. br. at Prime *Qui natus es*, until the Epiphany.

Saturday, Monday, and Tuesday are not privileged days, therefore anniversary Mass of requiem can be said on 3rd, 7th, 10th day, but not the *Missae quotidianae*, nor the *votivae privatae*, without a special indult.

2. Saturday, Octave of St. Stephen, Protomartyr. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: Com. of Octave of St. John and of Holy Innocents.

MASS: Of the feast, com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. (only) of Nativity.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., in pr. loc. (or. pr.), com. of prec. and Oct. of Holy Innocents.

Off. as in feast, Lectt. and or. pr.

3. Sunday, Octave of St. John Ap. and Evang. Dupl. White. (Free Sunday.)

LAUDS: Com. of the Octave of Holy Innocents.

MASS: Of the feast, com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. Apost.

2 VESP.: Com. of foll.

Office of the feast, Lectt. pr.

4. Monday, Octave of Holy Innocents. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: Of the feast, Gl., Allel., and Vers. *Laudate pueri* (instead of Tract), no Cr., Pref. (only) of the Nativity.

2 VESP.: Com. of foll. and St. Telesphorus, Pope M.

Office of the feast, Lectt. pr. in 3 Noct. Ant. 2 *Isti sunt*; in R. 8 say *Gloria Patri*, and omit R. 9; *Te Deum* is said.

ROMAN ORDO: as above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll. only.

5. Tuesday, Vigil of Epiphany. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: Com. St. Telesphorus, P. M.

MASS: pr. Gl. (no Cr.) 3 or. B. V. M. *Deus, qui salutis*, Pref. of Nativity.

VESP.: of foll. No commemoration.

Off. as in the feast of Circumcision et pr. loc. (without *Suffr.* and without *Prec.* at Prime.) At Compline (and during the octave) doxol. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, omit com. of St. Telesphorus, P. M. in Lauds and Mass pr., 2 or. B. V. M. *Deus, qui salutis*, and 3 or. for Church or for Pope.

To-morrow funeral Mass not allowed.

6. Wednesday, Epiphany. Dupl. I Cl. Privileged octave. White.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., Pref. and *Communicantes* pr. (during octave).

2 VESP: No commemoration.

Off. pr. Matins (to-day only) after *Pater, Ave*, Credo, absolute incipit from Ant. 1 *Afferte*. In 3 Noct. (to-day only) Ps. *Venite* as in loco; at Prime in R. br. *Qui apparuisti hodie* (during the octave).

From to-morrow the solemnization of marriages is permitted, but the Mass *pro Sponso et Sponsa* may not be said during the octave. During the octave of the Epiphany private, votive, and requiem Masses may not be celebrated, except the Mass *pro Sepultura Defunct.*

The month of January is dedicated to the Holy Name of Jesus.

An indulgence of 100 days, once a day, may be gained for daily devotions in private; an indulgence of 300 days, once a day, for daily devotions in public; for daily attendance at public devotions and on the last day reception of the sacraments and prayer for the intentions of the Pope, a plenary indulgence. (*S. C. Indulg.*, 21 Dec., 1901.)

3. To-day, announcement may be made that after next Wednesday (6th instant) the solemnization of marriages may be resumed.

7. Thursday, Second Day Within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: Of the feast, Gl., Cr., 2 or. B. V. M., *Deus qui salutis*, 3 pr. for Church or for Pope, Pref. and *Communicantes* of the feast.

VESP.: Of the octave.

Off. as in the feast and pr. loc.; but Matins begins in the usual way. Lectt. 1 Noct. from the Epistle to the Romans, *Veritatem dico* (until Sunday following incl.) Resp. 1 *Tria sunt*, and in 3 Noct. Ant. 7 *Homo natus*, and Ps. *Fundamenta*. At *Benedictus* and *Magnificat* daily Antt. pr.

8. Friday, Third Day Within the Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: Of feast, Gl., Cr., as yesterday.

VESP.: Of the Octave.

Office of yesterday and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Obsecro itaque*.

To-day Anniversary of the Consecration of the Bishop of Charleston (4 or. for Bishop).

9. Saturday, Fourth Day Within the Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: Of feast, Gl., Cr. (rest as on preced. Sunday).

VESP.: A cap. of the Sunday within Octave, as pr. loc., com. of Oct.

Off. as on 7th inst. and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Omnis anima* (Ant. in Vesp. *Interrogabat*, vers. *Omnes de Saba*).

10. Sunday, First Sunday after Epiphany (within Octave). Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: Com. of Oct.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr. (without 3 or.), com. Oct., Pref. and *Communicantes* of feast.

2 VESP.: Com. of Oct. (ant. *Tribus miraculis*, vers. *Omnes de Saba*) and St. Hyginus, P. M.

Off. as 7 hujus, and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Inc. I Ep. to Corinth*. Resp. 1, *Hodie*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, omitting com. of St. Hyginus, P. M. in Vesp.

11. Monday, Fifth Day Within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: Commemoration of St. Hyginus.

MASS: Of the feast, com. of St. Hyginus, with 3 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui salutis*, etc., as on 7th instant.

VESP.: Of Octave.

Off. as 7 hujus, and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Et ego* of the First Epistle to the Corinthians (also for foll. days).

ROMAN ORDO: As above, omitting com. St. Hyginus, P. M., in Lauds and Mass in which 2 or. B. V. M. *Deus, qui salutis*, and 3 or. for Church or for Pope.

12. Tuesday, Sixth Day Within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No commemoration.

MASS: Of the feast, in qua as 7 hujus.

VESP.: Of day of Octave as in 1 Vesp. of the feast (or. pr.).

Off. as 7 hujus, and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Omnino*.

13. Wednesday, Octave of the Epiphany. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Or. pr.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., Pref. and *Communicantes* of feast.

2 VESP.: Com. of foll. (*O Doctor . . . Hilari*) and of St. Felix, M.

Off. as 7 hujus and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Audet*.

10. To-day announcement to be made of special celebrations, if any, to be held next Sunday in honor of the Holy Name of Jesus.

14. Thursday, St. Hilary, Bp. C. D. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: Com. of St. Felix.

MASS: (*In Medio*) com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. common (to be said, unless otherwise noted). In the Postcommunion is said *Ut . . . Hilarius Pontifex tuus et Doctor egregius quaesumus*, etc.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. (m. t. v.) of preced. (*O Doctor: Vers. Elegit*) and St. Maurus, Abbt. (Ant. *Euge*; Vers. *Iustum*).

Lectt. 3 Noct. assigned as indicated in pr. loc. Lect. 9 of St. Felix.

15. Friday, St. Paul, First Hermit, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: Com. St. Maurus (Ant. *Similabo*; Vers. *Amavit*).

MASS: pr. Gl. com. as in Lauds.

2 VESP.: Com. of foll. (or. pr.).

Lectt. 9 of St. Maurus.

To-morrow the *Suffragia* are resumed.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Pittsburg (or. 4 [Roman Ordo 2] for Bishop).

ROMAN ORDO: As above in Off. and Mass; Vesp. a cap. of foll. com. prec.

16. Saturday, St. Marcellus I, P. M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia* (of B. V. M. 2 loc.). No commemoration.

MASS: pr. with Gl., 2 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui salutis*, 3 or. for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of the foll., com. of St. Anthony, Abb. (*Simplif.*) and Sunday (Ant. *Suscepit*; Vers. *Vespertina* from Vesp. Sat. or. pr.) only.

R. 8, *Domine praevenisti*, At Prime Prec.; at Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Marcellus I, P. M., Duplex. Red.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: pr. with Gl.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of (1) prec.; (2) St. Anthony, Abb. (*Simplif.*) and 3 of Sunday. Ant. *Suscepit*. Vers. *Vespertina* from the Vesp. of Saturday, or. pr.

R. 8, *Domine praevenisti*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

17. Sunday, Holy Name of Jesus. (2 Sunday after Epiphany.) Dupl. II Cl. White.

LAUDS: Com. *Simplif.* and Sunday.

MASS: pr. Gl. 2 or. *Simplif.* 3 Sunday, Cr., Pref. of Nativity.

2 VESP.: com. (1) of foll., (2) of St. Paul, (3) *Simplif.*, (4) of the Sunday and (5) of St. Prisca V. M.

Off. pr. Lect. 9 de Hom. of Sunday. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es*.

18. Monday, St. Peter's Chair at Rome. Dupl. Maj. White.

LAUDS: Com. of St. Paul and of St. Prisca.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., com. as in Lauds and Pref. of the Apostles.

2 VESP.: Com. (1) of St. Paul; (2) of foll., and (3) SS. Marius and Comp. MM.

Off. pr. Lectt. 9 of St. Prisca.

To-morrow the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Galveston (4 or. for Bishop).

19. Tuesday, St. Canute, King, M. Semidupl. ad lib. Red.

LAUDS: Com. Holy Martyrs (*Suffr.* of B. V. M. 2° loco).

MASS: pr. Gl., com. as in Lauds, 3 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui salutis* (of which secreta *Tua Domine* from votive Mass, from the Purification to Easter).

VESP.: of the foll., com. prec.

Lect. 1 Noct., *Incipit II Ep. to the Corinthians* (from Sunday preceding). Lect. 9 of SS. MM. At Prime, *Prec.*

20. Wednesday, St. Fabian P. and St. Sebastian M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr. with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (Ant. and or. pr.) com. prec.

21. Thursday. St. Agnes, V.M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr. with Gl.

2 VESP.: (Ant. pr.) com. of foll.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of preced. (Ant. pr.).

22. Friday. SS. Vincent and Anastasius. MM. Semidupl. Red.LAUDS: *Suffr.* (of B. V. M., 2° loco).MASS: pr. Gl., 2 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui salutis*, et 3 for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of foll. (without com. of St. Joseph) com. of prec. and St. Emerantiana, V. M.

At Prime, *Prec.*; at Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. Dupl.

Lauds: No com.*Mass*: pr. Gl.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. (1) of St. Joseph, (2) of prec. and (3) St. Emerantiana V. M.
Doxol. as above.**23. Saturday, Espousals B.V.M. Dupl. Maj. White.**

LAUDS: Com. S. V. M.

MASS: pr. Gl., 2 or. S. V. M., Cr., Pref. B. V. M. (*Et te in Desponsatione*).

2 VESP.: Com. of foll. and of the Sunday.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary), Lect. 9 of S. V. M. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in Lauds and in Mass com. of St. Joseph, and S. V. M.

In 2 Vesp. com. (1) of St. Joseph, (2) of foll., and (3) of Sunday.

Where the feast of the Holy Family is celebrated: Vesp. of foll. Off. pr. (at end of Breviary), com. of St. Timothy, Bp. M. (*Simplif.*) and of the Sunday. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Sioux Falls (3 or. [4, where feast of Holy Family is celebrated] for Bishop).

24. Sunday. St. Timothy, Bp. M., (3 Sunday after Epiphany.) Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: Com. of the Sunday.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., com. of the Sunday, Pref. of the Trinity, and the Gospel of the Sunday at end.

VESP.: of foll. in pr. loc. com. (1) St. Peter, (2) of prec. and (3) of Sunday.

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit Epistle to the Galatians*, Lect. 9 de hom.

Where the feast of the Holy Family is celebrated to-day:

The Holy Family of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph. Dupl. Maj. White.LAUDS: Com. *Simplif.* and of the Sunday.MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., 2 or. *Simplif.*, et 3 or. of Sunday, Pref. of the Nativity, and the Gospel of the Sunday at end.2 VESP.: Com. (1) of foll., (2) of St. Peter, (3) *Simplif.* and (4) of Sunday.Off. pr. (at end of Breviary), Bened. 8 *Divinum auxilium*, Lect. 9 of hom. of Sunday.At Prime, *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Covington (3 or. for Bishop).

25. Monday, Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. Dupl. Maj. White.

LAUDS: Com. of St. Peter.

MASS: pr. Gl., Cr., com. of St. Peter, and Pref. of Apostles.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Peter and of foll.

Off. pr.

26. Tuesday, St. Polycarp, Bp. M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr. Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor* or. pr.) com. of prec.

For the places that celebrate the feast of the Holy Family on the Sunday preceding:
Lectt. I Noct., *Incipit. Epistle to the Galatians*; the others de Script. occ.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*) com. of prec.**27. Wednesday, St. John Chrysostom, Bp.C.D. Dupl. m.t.v. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr. Gl. and Cr.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*) com. of St. Agnes, sec. in pr. loc. (before which in vot. off. comes com. of foll.).

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit Epistle to the Ephesians*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Vitalian, Pope M. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No. com.*Mass*: (*Statuit*) with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) com. of prec. (*Dum esset*), and St. Agnes secundo, in pr. loc.

Lectt. I Noct., *Incipit Epistle to the Ephesians*.**28. Thursday, Votive Office of the Holy Eucharist. Semidupl. White.**LAUDS: Lect. 9 and com. of St. Agnes (*Suffr.* of B. V. M., 2° loc.).MASS: pr. Gl. 3 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui salutis*, Pref. of the Nativity.VESP.: of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. of prec.At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es*, and Prec.

ROMAN ORDO: St. John Chrysostom, BP. M. (from yesterday) Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 and com. St. Agnes (Ant. pr.).*Mass*: pr., Gl., and Cr.*Vesp.* a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) com. of prec. (Ant. *Amavit*).**29. Friday, St. Francis of Sales, Bp. C. D. Dupl. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*In Medio* or. pr.) Gl., and Cr., in Postcomm. is said *Ut . . . Franciscus Pontifex tuus et Doctor Egregius quaesumus*, etc.

2 VESP.: m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. of foll.Lect. I Noct. *Sapientiam*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above. Vesp. a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (Or. *Exaudi*) com. of prec. (*O Doctor*).

30. Saturday, St. Martina, V.M. Semidupl. Red.LAUDS: *Suffr.* (of B. V. M., 2 place).MASS: (*Loquebar*) Gl., 2 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui salutis* et 3 or. for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of the foll., m. t. v. (or. pr.) com. of prec., and of Sunday. Hymn (complete); at Matins, pr.; at Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Felix IV, Pope C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: no. com.*Mass*: (*Sacerdotes*) with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. (*Dum esset*) and of Sunday.

31. Sunday, St. Peter of Nolasco, C. m.t.v (Fourth Sunday after Epiphany.)**Dupl. White.**

LAUDS: com. of Sunday.

MASS: (*Justus ut palma*, or. pr.) com. of Sunday, Gl., Cr., Pref. of the Trinity and Gospel of Sunday at end.

VESP.: A cap. of foll., com. of prec., and of Sunday.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Epistle to the Philippians*, Lect. 9 from hom. of Sunday.

To-morrow anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Scranton (2 or. for Bishop).

FEBRUARY.**1. Monday. St. Ignatius, Bp. M. Dupl. Red.**

LAUDS: no. com.

MASS: pr. with Gl.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Ep. to Col.* from feria 3 foll. At Comp. and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: as above, but in 1 Noct. Lectt. de Scrip. occ.

To-morrow before the principal Mass the prescribed solemn blessing and distribution of candles, and the procession, in purple vestments, take place. (The celebrant wears the cope, the ministers folded chasubles, if such be the custom; otherwise, they officiate in albs, the deacon wearing the stole. Maniples, dalmatics, and tunicellae are not used. When there is no cope, the celebrant wears the stole and alb.) The *Flectamus genua* is not said before the sixth prayer.

2. Tuesday. Purification B. V. M. Dupl. II Cl. White.

LAUDS: no. com.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Nativity.

2 VESP.: com. St. Blase, Bp. M.

Off. pr. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es*. At end Compl. and until Comp. of Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive is said Ant. B. V. M. *Ave Regina Coelorum*.ROMAN ORDO: as above in Off. and Mass. In 2 Vesp. com. of foll. (Or. *Da quæsumus*) and of St. Blase, Bp. M.**3. Wednesday. Fifth Sunday after Epiphany. (Anticip.) Simpl. Green.**LAUDS: com. of St. Blase; de Cruce and *Suffr.*MASS: of Sunday (no Gl., nor Cr.) 2 or. *pro Defunctis, Fidelium*. 3 or. St. Blase. Common Pref. and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of the foll. m. t. v.

Off. of Wednesday. Lectt. of hom. of fifth Sunday after Epiphany, with RR. from 1 Noct. of second Sunday after Epiph. (Ant. at *Benedictus* and or. of fifth Sunday). At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* For other Hours all as in Psalter with or. of the Sunday.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Dionysius Pope C. Duplex m. t. v. White.

Lauds: Com. of St. Blase.*Mass*: (*Statuit*) with Gl., com. of St. Blase.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. com. prec. (*Dum esset*) Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Ep. to Col.* (Tuesday preced.), Lect. 9 of St. Blase.**4. Thursday. St. Andrew Corsini, Bp. C. Duplex m. t. v. White.**

LAUDS: no. com.

MASS: (*Statuit*, or pr.) with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec.

31. To-day, announcement to be made regarding the blessing of candles on next Tuesday; also the blessing of throats on Wednesday, the feast of St. Blase; also first Friday devotions.

Lectt. I Noct. 1. *Incipit I Ep. to Timothy* (from 5th Sunday after Epiph.). 2. *Incipit II Ep. to Timothy* (from Tuesday). 3. *Incipit Ep. to Titus* (from Thursday).

ROMAN ORDO: St. Andrew Corsini, Bp. C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: no. com.

Mass: (*Statuit* or pr.) with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec.

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit I Ep. to Thessal.* (from Thursday after 4th Sunday after Epiphany).

5. Friday. St. Philip of Jesus, M. (At end of Breviary.) (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] allowed.) Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. com. of prec. and St. Dorothy, V. M.

ROMAN ORDO: Red. As above in Off. and Mass. Vesp. a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and St. Dorothy, V. M. (Ant. *Simile* and Ver. *Diffusa* from Lauds).

6. Saturday. St. Titus, Bp. C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 and) com. of St. Dorothy.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds.

2 VESP.: com. of Septuag. Sunday (pr. loc.) and St. Romuald, Abbot. (*Simplif.*), at *Benedicamus Domino* add double *Alleluia*.

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit Ep. to Philemon*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Hyacintha of Mariscottis V. Dupl. White.

Lauds: Com. of 5th Sunday after Epiph. (Ant. and or. pr. *Repleti* of Psalt. of Saturday) and of St. Dorothy (Ant. *Veni*. Vers. *Specie* from 1 Vesp.).

Mass: (*Dilexisti*, or. pr.) Gl., com. of St. Dorothy and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 *Vesp.*: Com. of Septuagesima Sunday (pr. loc.) and St. Romuald, Abbot. (*Simplif.*); to *Benedicamus Domino* is added double *Alleluia*.

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit II Ep. to Thessal.* Lect. 9 of hom. of 5th Sunday after Epiph.

1. From Compline to-day until Holy Saturday the *Alleluia* is omitted. In its stead *Laus tibi, Domine, Rex aeternae gloriae* is said at the beginning of the Hours.

2. Until Palm Sunday the *Alleluia* and versicle after the Gradual are omitted in festive and votive Masses; the Tract is said.

7. Sunday. Septuagesima Sunday. II Cl. (De Ea, Semidupl. as in Psalter and pr. loc.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Suffr.* com. (without 9 Lect.) *Simplif.*

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) 2 or. *Simplif.*; 3 *A Cunctis*, Cr., Pref. of Trinity Sunday, and at end *Benedicamus Domino*.

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v. or. pr., com. of the Sunday and *Simplif.*

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit Book of Genesis*. From this day until Palm Sunday inclusive in Off. of Sunday at Matins the *Te Deum* is omitted and R. 9 is added. At Prime (instead of *Confitemini* is said *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque*, and *Prec.* At the Hours, Antt. pr.

8. Monday. St. John of Matha, C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: (*Os Justi* C. or. pr.) with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor* or. pr.) com. of prec. and St. Apollonia, V. M.

ROMAN ORDO: White. As above in Off. and Mass. Vesp.: of foll. com. (1) of prec. (2) of St. Zosimus, Pope C. (*Simplif.* or. *Da Quaesumus*), and (3) of St. Apollonia, V. M.

9. Tuesday. St. Cyril of Alexandria, Bp. C. D. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

LAUDS: com. of St. Apollonia.

MASS: (*In medio*, orr. pr.) Gl., Cr., com. as in Lauds.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of the prec. (*O Doctor*).

Lectt. 9 St. Apollonia, V. M.

ROMAN ORDO: Feast of the Prayer of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Dupl. maj. (at end of Breviary). Red.

Lauds: Lect. 9 (e 3 fit una), com. *Simplif.* and of St. Apollonia.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. as in Lauds, Pref. de Cruce.

2 Vesp.: com. of foll. and *Simplif.*

10. Wednesday. St. Scholastica, V. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: (*Dilexisti* or. pr.) with Gl.

VESP.: Of foll. (S. R. C. 13 Nov., 1907) com. of the prec.

At Compl. and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Providence, and Wichita, and Detroit (2 or. for Bishops).

11. Thursday. Apparition of Our Lady of Lourdes. Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., Pref. B. V. M. (*Et te in Concept. Immacul.*).

2 VESP.: (as in pr. loc.) com. of foll. (S. R. C., 8 January, 1908).

Off: pr. To 6th Lect. add: "*Tandem Pius Decimus Pontifex Maximus, pro sua erga Deiparam pietate ac plurimorum votis annuens sacrorum Antistitum, idem festum ad Ecclesiam universam extendit.*" At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es*.

12. Friday. The Seven Founders of the Order of Servites B. V. M. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

2 VESP.: hymn of Lauds, com. of foll.

Off. pr. At Matins say hym. 1 Vesp. At Lauds the hym. of Matins.

ROMAN ORDO: The Seven Founders of the Order of Servites B. V. M. Conf. Dupl. White.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: pr., with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (or. *Da Quaesumus*) com. of foll.

Off. pr. Hym. 1 Vesp. is joined with hym. of Matins. Lauds hym. pr.

13. Saturday. St. Raymund of Pennafort, C. Semidupl. (from 23 Jan.) m. t. v. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) with Gl. 2 or. *A cunctis*. 3. *ad lib.*

2 VESP.: Com. (1) of Sunday, (2) St. Agatha. V. M. *Simplif.* (5 Feb.) and 3 St. Valentine, M. (or. pr.) *Suffragia*.

At Prime, *Prec.* At Comp. *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Gregory II, P. C. Dupl. m. t. v.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Statuit*) with Gl.

2 Vesp.: (*Dum esset*) com. (1) of Sunday. (2) of St. Agatho, P. C. (*Simplif.* or. *Exaudi*) and (3) of St. Valentine, M. (or. pr.).

14. Sunday. Sexagesima Sunday. II cl. De Ea. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: com. (without 9 Lect.) *Simplif.* and St. Valentine; *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3. St. Valentine, C. Pref. of Trinity and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. and *Simplif.*, *Suffragia*.

Off. as in Psalt. and pr. loc. *Suffragia*. At Prime (4 Pss., of which 2nd is *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Hours Antt. pr. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB. In 2 Vesp. com. (1) of foll., (2) *Simplif.*, and (3) SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM. *Suffragia*. Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: as above, but in Lauds and Mass com. of St. Agatho (or. *Da Quaesumus*) and St. Valentine. Vesp. of foll. Hym. pr. in which after the words *praemia coelitus* is added *a nobis abigas*; com. (1) of Sunday, (2) *Simplif.* (*Dum esset*), and (3) of SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM.

15. Monday. SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM. Simplex. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Salus*), with Gl., 2 or. for Dead, *Fidelium*; 3. *A cunctis*.

VESP.: ferial, com. de Cruce, and *Suffragia*.

Off. (see Ordo Rubrics, Section Simplex Feasts). Lectt. 1 and 2 de Script. occ., 3 pr. R. 2 *Haec est vera*. At Prime, *Prec.*, and at Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB. Votive Office of the Holy Angels. Semi-dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 and) com. of Holy Martyrs. *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of Holy Martyrs. 3. *A cunctis*.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and *Suffragia*.

At Prime *Prec.* At Compline *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Martina, V. M. (from 30 Jan.) . Dupl. Red.

Lauds: Lect. 9, and com. of Holy Martyrs. (hym. pr.).

Mass: (*Loquebar*), with Gl., com. as in Lauds.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of prec. and B. Gregory X, P. C. (*Simplif.* or. pr.).

At Matins hymn *Incipit Non illam*. At Compline and to-morrow doxology pr.

16. Tuesday. De Ea. Purple.

LAUDS: Com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.) 2 or. *A cunctis*. 3 ad lib. (after Gradual the Tract is omitted). Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: Pss. Tuesday (At *Magnificat* Ant. pr., or. of prec. Sunday), com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

Off. of Tuesday as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB. Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib. Pref. of Apostles.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and *Suffragia* (com. of St. Joseph is omitted).

Off. pr. At Prime *prec.* At Compline *prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Commemoration of the Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Dupl. maj. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 [e 3 fit una] and) com. *Simplif.*

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., and Pref. de Cruce.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. (or. *Infirmis*) and *Simplif.* (*Dum esset*).

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary). At Prime, R. br. *Qui pro nobis*.

17. Wednesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

- MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.) 2 or. *A cunctis*. 3 ad lib (Tract is omitted).
 Pref. *Commun.*, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.
- VESP.: of foll. com of St. Simeon, Bp. M., and *Suffragia*.
- Off. of Wednesday, as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxology *Qui natus es*.
- OR AD LIB. Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.
- Lauds: Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).
- Mass:* pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis* (omit name of St. Joseph) 3 ad lib.
- Vesp.:* a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and St. Simeon, Bp. M. *Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).
- At Prime *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxology *Qui natus es*.
- ROMAN ORDO: St. Hyginus, P. M. Dupl. Red.
- Lauds:* No commemoration.
- Mass:* (*Statuit*), with Gl.
- Vesp.:* a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and St. Simeon, Bp. M. (Here or. *Deus qui nos*; to-morrow it will be *Infirmis*).

18. Thursday. Votive Office of the Holy Eucharist. Semidupl. White.

- LAUDS: Lect. 9, and com. of St. Simeon and *Suffragia*.
- MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of St. Simeon, 3 *A cunctis*, Pref. of Nativity.
- 2 VESP.: *Suffragia* only.
- Off. pr. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es* and *Prec.* At Compline *Prec.*
- ROMAN ORDO: St. Agatha, V. M. Dupl. (from 5 February). Red.
- Lauds:* Lect. 9, and com. of St. Simeon.
- Mass:* pr., with Gl., com. as in Lauds.
- Vesp.:* a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. (Ant. pr.).
- Off. pr.

19. Friday. De Ea. Purple.

- LAUDS: Com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.
- MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.) 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib. (Tract is omitted).
 Pref. *commun.* and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.
- VESP.: of foll. and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).
- Off. of Friday, pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) and *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxology *Qui natus es*.
- OR AD LIB. Votive Office of the Passion. Semidupl. Red.
- Lauds:* (hymn *Saevo*) and *Suffragia*.
- Mass:* pr. with Gl. 2 or. *A cunctis* 3 ad lib. Pref. of Cross.
- Vesp.* a cap. of foll., com. of prec. (omit com. of B. V. M.).
- At Matins hymn *Moerentes*. (Doxology at Hours *Sit laus Patri*.) At Prime R. br. *Qui pro nobis*, and *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxology *Qui natus es*.
- ROMAN ORDO: St. Titus, Bp. M. Dupl. (6 February), m. t. v. White.
- Lauds:* no commemoration.
- Mass:* pr., with Gl.
- Vesp.:* a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) com. of prec.

20. Saturday. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

- LAUDS: *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).
- MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 for Church and for Pope, Pref. B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*).
- VESP.: a cap. of Sunday foll. com. of prec., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).
- At Prime, R. *Qui natus es* and *Prec.* At Compline *Prec.*
- ROMAN ORDO: St. Cyril Alex., Bp. C. D. (from 9 February). Dupl. m. t. v. White.
- Lauds:* no commemoration.
- Mass:* (*In medio* all orr. pr.), Gl. and Cr.
- 2 *Vesp.:* (*O Doctor*) com. of Sunday foll., and of St. Raymund Pennaf. C. (*Simplif.*), from 23 Jan.

21. Quinquagesima Sunday. II Cl. De Ea. Semidupl. Purple.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: (no Gl.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*, Cr., and Pref. of Trinity.

VESP.: of foll. com. of St. Paul, and of Sunday.

Off. pr. as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (2 Ps. *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Hours, Antt. pr.ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in Lauds before the *Suffragia* comes the com. *Simplif.*; in Mass, 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 *A cunctis*; Vesp. of foll. com. (1) of St. Paul, (2) of Sunday and (3) *Simplif.***22. Monday. The Chair of St. Peter at Antioch. Dupl. Maj. White.**

LAUDS: com. of St. Paul.

MASS: (as on 18 Jan., omitting com. of St. Prisca). Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apostles.

2 VESP.: com. St. Paul and of foll. (*O Doctor*).

Off. pr.

23. Tuesday. St. Peter Damian, Bp. C. D. (Vigil of St. Mathias.) Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lectt. 9 de hom. and com. vigil (Ant. and Vers. from Lauds of Tuesday, or. pr.).

MASS: (*In medio*, or. pr.) com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., (Postcom. *Petrus Pontifex tuus et Doctor egregius quaesumus*, etc.) and Gospel of vigil at end.VESP.: of same, Ant. (*O Doctor*).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Erie and of Pittsburg (4 or. for Ordinary).

Special Rubrics for Lent.

1. The solemnizing of marriage is forbidden from to-morrow until Low Sunday, inclusive.
2. To-morrow the fast of Lent begins and is to be observed daily until Easter, Sundays excepted.
3. To-morrow votive and requiem Masses are not allowed, except funeral Mass (which can be celebrated even in parish churches where there is only one priest).
4. To-morrow before the principal Mass the ashes of last year's palms are blessed and imposed. Where many persons are unable to attend the principal Mass, the ashes may be blessed and distributed in the early morning; but the blessing and distribution may not be omitted before the principal Mass.
5. From Ash Wednesday to Holy Saturday, in Masses and sacred functions *de tempore*, which are celebrated in violet vestments, the ministers do not use the dalmatic and tunicella, but in cathedral churches they use folded chasubles (*planetis plicatis*); in lesser churches they officiate in albs, with stole and maniples, or with folded chasubles; the organ is not to be played for accompaniment, except on week days, and flowers are not to be placed on the altar, unless otherwise noted.
6. In Masses of feasts and votive offices corresponding to those *ad lib.*, a commemoration of the feria is made and its Gospel is read at the end of Mass. In strictly votive Masses the Gospel of St. John (*In principio*) is always said at the end.
7. Throughout Lent in offices of nine lessons, the ninth lesson is taken from the homily, and a commemoration of the feria is made in Lauds and Vespers (Antt. and Orr. daily pr.).
8. In ferial offices the ferial *Preces* are said after Lauds and all the Hours, and a commemoration of the Cross is made before the Suffrages. On Sundays and semiduplex feasts, the *Preces Dominicales* are said only at Prime and Compline.
9. To-morrow and on the following days Vespers are said at the usual hour.
10. Octaves are not celebrated from Ash Wednesday until Low Sunday inclusive, and if one should have been begun, its celebration is discontinued with the commencement of this season.

21. To-day, announcement regarding Lenten regulations and Lenten devotions.

Wednesday, next, will be Ash-Wednesday. It should be noted that the Indult which permits the laboring class and their households to eat flesh meat *once* a day, does not extend to Ash-Wednesday.

Wednesday and Friday of this week are days of fast and abstinence.

Marriages may not be solemnized from Ash-Wednesday until Low Sunday (24 February to 19 May).

24. Wednesday. Ash Wednesday. (Privileged feria. De ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec.* of ferial, com. of the Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *Omnipotens*, Pref. of Lent.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Wednesday.

Off. of Wednesday, as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss) and Hours, *Prec.* of ferial.

The Pref. of Lent is said daily until Passion Sunday in festive and votive Masses that have no proper preface. The prayers *Super populum* and *Benedicamus Domino* are said in ferial Masses.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. of foll. (or. *Da quaesumus*) com. of Wednesday.

To-morrow is anniversary of consecration of the Bishop of Columbus, and of La Crosse (3 or. for Bishop).

25. Thursday. St. Mathias, Apostle. Dupl. 2 Cl. (from yesterday.) Red.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of fer.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., com. of fer., Pref. of Apostles, and Gospel of day at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. and fer. From Vesp. and to-morrow Doxol. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Felix III, Pope C., Dupl., White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of day.

Mass: (*Statuit*), with Gl., and Gospel of day at end.

Vesp.: of foll., com. (1) of prec. Ant. (*Dum esset*) (2) of St. Margaret of Cortona, Poenit., *Simplif.* and (3) of feria.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo*.

26. Friday. Commemoration of Our Lord's Passion. Dupl. Maj. Red.

LAUDS: com. of fer. (hymn, *Aspice*).

MASS: (*Humiliavit*, or. pr.) Gl., Cr., 2 or. of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: (hymn *Saevo*), com. fer.

OR AD LIB. In 2 Vesp. com. of foll. and fer. To-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary, of fer. 3 after Sexagesima). At Matins, hymn *Moerentes*, Lect. 9 de hom. At Prime, R. br. *Qui pro nobis pati*.

ROMAN ORDO: Feast of the Crown of Thorns. Dupl. Maj. Red.

Lauds: com. *Simplif.* and of ferial.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. as in Lauds, Pref. of the Cross, and Gospel of fer. at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. (1) of foll., (2) *Simplif.* and (3) of fer.

Off. pr., Lect. 9 de hom. of fer.

27. Saturday. De Eo. Purple.

LAUDS: (*Prec.* of ferial), com. of Cross and *Suffr.*

MASS: pr., no Gl., or. as given there.

VESP.: of Sat., a cap. of Sunday foll. and *Suffr.*

Off. of Sat. as in Psalter, and pr. loc. At Prime (3 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec.* of fer. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: com. of ferial and *Suffrag.* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, (3) of Holy Ghost, Pref. of B. V. M., and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. Sunday, com. of prec., and *Suffr.* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Lect. 1 Noct. *Serpens erat*, Lect. 9 from hom. of ferial. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es* and *Prec.* At Compline *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Telesphorus, P. M., Dupl. (from 12 Feb). Red.

Lauds: Lect. 9 and com. of ferial.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes*) with Gl., com. of ferial and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of Sunday (1st of Lent) and of St. Autherus, P. M. *Simplif.*, or. *Infirmittatem*.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *A Mileto*.

To-morrow anniversary of the election of the Bishops of Belleville and Alton (4 or. for Bishop).

Incipit Pars Verna Breviarii.

To-day and daily until Easter, Sundays excepted, Vespers are recited before dinner (*in choro ex praecepto, extra chorum de congruo*). On the Saturdays of Lent the Angelus at noon is said standing (S. C. Indulg., 3 May, 1896).

28. Sunday. First Sunday of Lent. I Cl. De Ea. Semidupl., as in Psalter, and pr. loc. Purple.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 or. *Omnipotens*, Cr., Pref. of Lent.

2 VESP.: *Suffr.* (before which in vot. off. com. of foll. is placed).

At Prime (4 Pss. of which the second is *Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque*, *Prec.* At Hours, Antt. pr. At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in Lauds before *Suffragia* comes com. *Simplif.*; in Mass 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 *A cunctis*. Vesp. of foll. com. of Sunday, and *Simplif.*

MARCH.

1. Monday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (*Prec. ferial*), com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (without Gl.), orr. as given.

VESP.: of Monday (rubrics of the day to be observed, as in *Proprio de Tempore*). *Prec. ferial*, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

Off. of Monday, as in Psalter, and pr. loc. (rubrics to be followed as in *Proprio de Tempore*). At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec. ferial*. At Compline, *Prec.*

VEL AD LIB. Votive Office of the Holy Angels. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial, and *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, 3 *A cunctis* and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec., of ferial, and *Suffragia*.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Ecce ego mittam*. At Prime, *Prec.*; at Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Mathias, Apost. Dupl. II Cl. (24 Feb.). Red.

Lauds: (Lect. de hom.) et com. of ferial.

Mass: pr., with Gl., com. of ferial, Cr., Pref. of Apostles, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. (or. *Da quaesumus*) and of ferial.

Lectt. pr.

2. Tuesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec. ferial*, com. *de Cruce*, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) 2 and 3 or. ut ibi.

VESP. and Compl.: as noted yesterday.

Off. as pr. loc. and as yesterday. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec. ferial*.

VEL AD LIB. Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial and *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, 3 *A cunctis*. Pref. of Apostles and Gospel of ferial at end.

28. To-day, First Friday (5 March) devotions are announced.

Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, next, being Ember Days, are days of fast and abstinence.

MARCH.

This month is dedicated to St. Joseph.

An indulgence of 300 days, once a day, may be gained for private daily devotions in honor of St. Joseph; and a plenary indulgence on any one day of the month may be gained under the usual conditions of receiving the sacraments and praying for the Pope's intentions. (*Secretariate of Briefs, 12 June, 1855.*)

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec., of ferial, and *Suffrag.* (omit com. of St. Joseph).
Lectt. I Noct. *Sic nos existimet.* At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Simplicius, P. C., Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) et com. of ferial.

Mass: (*Statuit*) with Gl., com. of ferial, Gospel at end.

2 *Vesp.*: At *Magnificat* Ant. *Dum esset*, com. of ferial.

VEL AD LIB., com. of foll. and ferial.

Lectt. I Noct. *Fidelis Sermo.*

3. Wednesday. Ember Day. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (*Prec. ferial*) com. de Cruce and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) orr. ut ibi.

VESP.: of foll. com. of ferial and St. Lucius I, P. M., and *Suffragia*.

Off. of Wednesday, as pr. loc. and of ferial 2 prec. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec. ferial.* At Compline, *Prec.*

VEL AD LIB. Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial and *Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. or ferial (*Preces nostras*) 3 *A cunctis* (omit name of St. Joseph), and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. (1) of prec. (2) of ferial, and (3) of St. Lucius I, P. M., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).

Lectt. I Noct. *Igitur Joseph.* At Prime and Compline *Preces.*

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass alterutro modo as above; *Vesp.* of foll. (or. *Deus qui nos*), com. of prec. and ferial.

4. Thursday. St. Casimir, C. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.), and com. of ferial, of St. Lucius, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, 3 of St. Lucius, and Gospel of ferial at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec. and ferial.

Lectt. I Noct. *Iustus*, Lect. 9 de hom. At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Lucius I, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.); com. of ferial.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes*) with Gl., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. (1) of prec. (2) of St. Casimir C. (*Simplif.*) and (3) of ferial.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Clavis forato.*

5. Friday. Crown of Thorns D.N.J.C. Ember Day. Dupl. Maj. (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] not allowed.) Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of fer.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel at end.

2 VESP.: com. of ferial (before which in vot. off. comes com. of foll.).

Off. pr. (in parte hiemal. Brev. for fer. 6 post Cineres). At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es.*

ROMAN ORDO: The Lance and Nails D. N. J. C. Dupl. Maj. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. *Simplif.* and of ferial.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. as in Lauds, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. (of foll. *ad lib.*) *Simplif.* and of ferial.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary). At Prime, R. br. *Qui vulneratus es.*

6. Saturday. (De Ea.) Ember Day. Purple.

LAUDS: (*Prec. ferial*) com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (without Gl.) orr. ut ibi.

VESP.: of Saturday, a cap. of foll. Sunday, com. of SS. Perpetua and Felicitas, MM., and *Suffragia*.

Off. as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (3 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec.* ferial, and at Compline.

VEL AD LIB. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 of ferial, 3 of Holy Ghost, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*), and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of 2nd Sunday of Lent, com. of prec. and SS. Perpetua and Felicitas, MM., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Serpens erat*. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es* and *Prec.* (Doxol. at Hours and Compline *Qui natus es*). At Compline, *Prec.*

7. Sunday. Second Sunday of Lent. II Cl. De Ea. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: com. of Holy Martyrs and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) 2 or. Holy Martyrs, 3 *A cunctis*, Cr. Pref. of Lent.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Sunday.

Off. as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss., of which the 2nd is *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque*, and *Prec.* At Hours, Antt. pr.

8. Monday. St. John of God, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) with Gl., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and of ferial.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir*.

9. Tuesday. St. Frances of Rome, Widow. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: (*Cognovi*, or. pr.) with Gl., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *VESP.*: com. of foll. and of ferial.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Mulierem fortem*.

10. Wednesday. Forty Martyrs. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial, *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., com. of ferial, 3 or. *A cunctis* and Gospel of ferial at end.

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. of prec. and of ferial.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Fratres debitores*. At Prime, *Prec.*

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Brooklyn (3 or. for Bishop).

11. Thursday. St. Thomas Aquinas, C. D. Dupl. (7 March) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec. (*O Doctor*) and of ferial.

Lectt. 1 Noct., *Sapientiam*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Clavis forato* (except ROMAN ORDO).

12. Friday. The Lance and Nails D. N. J. C. Dupl. Maj. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *VESP.*: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*), and of ferial.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary, Friday after first Sunday of Lent). At Prime R. br. *Qui vulneratus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: The Winding Sheet D. N. J. C. Dupl. Maj. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.), and com. of ferial.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*), and of ferial.

Off. pr.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Rochester (3 or. for Bishop).

13. Saturday. St. Gregory I, P. C. D. Dupl. (12 March) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.), and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*) com. of third Sunday of Lent.

Lectt. I Noct. *Sapientiam*.

14. Third Sunday of Lent. II Cl. (De Ea.) Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) orr. as given, Cr., Pref. of Lent.

VESP.: of Sunday, *Suffragia* (com. of foll. in Votive Off. goes before this).

Off. as in Psalter, and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss. of which the 2nd is *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque*, and *Prec.* At Hours, Antt. pr. At Comp., *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: as above, but Vesp. of foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*), com. of Sunday.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Bishop of Charleston and of the election of the Bishop of Grand Rapids (4 or. [3 in Roman Ordo] for Bishop).

15. Monday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec.* ferial, com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) orr. as given.

VESP.: of same, with *Prec.* ferial, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

Off. of ferial as in Psalter, and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec.* ferial. At Compline, *Prec.*

VEL AD LIB.: Office of Holy Angels, as on 1 March.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Zachary, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 de hom., and com. of fer.

Mass: (*Statuit*) with Gl., com. of ferial, Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *Vesp.*: (*Dum esset*), com. of ferial (com. of foll. in Vot. Off. goes before this).

Lectt. I Noct. *Fidelis sermo*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Louisville (4 or. for Bishop).

16. Tuesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (*Prec.* ferial), com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) orr. as given.

VESP.: of foll. com. of ferial.

Off. of Tuesday as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec.* ferial.

VEL AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of ferial and *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, 3 *A cunctis*, Pref. of Apostles, and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of prec. and of ferial.

Lectt. I Noct. *Sic nos existimet*.

Where the feast of St. Patrick, Bp. C., is celebrated ritu dupl. I or II Cl., Vesp. of foll. com. of fer.

17. Wednesday. St. Patrick, Bp. C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of ferial.

MASS: (*Statuit* or. pr.) with Gl., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec. and of ferial.

Lectt. I Noct. *Fidelis sermo*.

Where the feast of St. Patrick is celebrated ritu dupl. I or II Cl., all is as above.

In II Vesp. com. of foll. and of ferial.

18. Thursday. St. Gabriel, Archangel. Dupl. Maj. White.

LAUDS: com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of ferial *only*.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary).

All votive and requiem Masses (even when corpse is present) are forbidden.

19. Friday. St. Joseph, Spouse of B. V. M., Conf. and Patron of the Universal Church. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, Gospel at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*), and of ferial.

Off. pr.

To-day is the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Manchester (to-morrow 3 or. for Bishop).

20. Saturday. St. Cyril of Jerusalem, Bp.C.D. (from 18 March). Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*) com. of fourth Sunday of Lent.Lectt. I Noct. *Fidelis sermo*.

To-morrow in Solemn Mass the ministers wear the dalmatic and tunicella. The altar is decorated and the organ is played.

21. Sunday. Fourth Sunday of Lent. II Cl. (Laetare.) De Ea. Semi-dupl. Purple or Rose.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) orr. as given, Cr., Pref. of Lent.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Sunday.

Off. as in Psalter, and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss. of which the 2nd is *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Hours, Antt. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. of foll. (capit. and Hymn pr.), com. of Sunday.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Scranton (3 or. for Bishop.)

22. Monday. St. Benedict, Abb. Dupl. Maj. (21 March). White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 de hom. and com. of ferial.

MASS: (*Os justi*. Abb.) with Gl., com. of ferial, Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll., and of ferial.

Lectt. I Noct. *Laudemus viros*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Catharine Flisca Adurna, Widow. Dupl. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 de hom., and com. of ferial (capit. and Hymn pr.).*Mass*: (*Sitivit* [in Appendix]) with Gl., com. of ferial, Gospel of ferial at end.*Vesp.*: of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. and of ferial.At Matins hymn pr. Lectt. I Noct. *Mulierem fortem*.**23. Tuesday. The Five Wounds of Our Lord. Dupl. maj. m.t.v. (from 19 March). Red.**

LAUDS: Lect. 9 de hom. et com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., or. 2 of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: com. of ferial (com. of foll. in votive off. goes before this).

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary, Friday after third Sunday of Lent). At Prime, R. br. *Qui vulneratus es*.

21. It should be noted that, before Vespers of next Saturday (27th instant), the crosses and statues on the altar are draped in purple, and remain so covered even during any solemn feasts that may occur. The Stations of the Cross, however, are not covered.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Benedict, Abb. Dupl. maj. (from 21 March). White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 de hom., and com. of ferial.

Mass: (*Os justi* Abb.) with Gl., com. of ferial, and Gospel at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll., and of ferial.

Lect. 1 Noct. *Laudemus viros*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishops of Erie and St. Cloud (4 [3 in Roman Ordo] or. for Bishop).

24. Wednesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (*Prec.* ferial) com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.) orr. as given.

VESP.: of foll. com. of ferial.

Off. of ferial 4 as in Psalter, and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec.* ferial. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

OR. AD LIBITUM: Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial and Suffrages (omit com. of St. Joseph).

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, 3 *A cunctis* (omit name of St. Joseph), Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of ferial only.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Igitur Joseph*. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: The Five Wounds D. N. J. C. (19 March). Dupl. maj. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of ferial only.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary, Friday after third Sunday of Lent). At Prime, R. br. *Qui vulneratus es*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow all votive and requiem Masses (even when corpse is present) are forbidden.

25. Thursday. The Annunciation B.V.M. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of ferial (In solemn or sung Masses the celebrant and ministers genuflect when the choir sings *Et incarnatus est . . . homo factus est*), Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Annunciatione*), Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll., and of ferial.

Off. pr. At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Indianapolis (3 or. for Bishop).

26. Friday. The Most Precious Blood D.N.J.C. Dupl. maj. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, Pref. of Cross, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*) and of ferial.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary). At Prime, R. br. *Qui tuo nos sanguine*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of Milwaukee, and the translation of the Bishop of Monterey and Los Angeles. (3 or. for Antist.)

27. Saturday. St. John Damascene, C.D. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of ferial, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*), com. of Passion Sunday and of St. John Capistran, *Simplif.*

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.

ROMAN ORDO: instead of com. of St. John Capistran the com. of St. Xystus III P. C. is made (*Simplif.*), and so for next day.

The *Suffragia Sanctorum* cease from to-day until Monday after Trinity Sunday.

The *com. de Cruce* ceases from to-day until Monday after Low Sunday.

In the Office *de Temp.* the *Gloria Patri* at the end of the psalm *Venite, exultemus*, and in responses of Matins, the Hours, and Compline is not said. The *R.* is merely repeated.

In Masses *de Temp.* from to-day until Holy Saturday exclusive the psalm *Judica me Deus* and the *Gloria Patri* at the Introit and at the psalm *Lavabo* (and *Asperges*) are omitted.

It is not permitted to recite Votive Offices *tempore Passionis* (S. R. C., 5 July, 1885).

Before Vespers, crosses and statues on altars are draped in purple and remain so covered even during any solemn feast that may occur. The Stations of the Cross, however, should not be covered.

28. Sunday. Passion Sunday. I Cl. De Ea. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: com. *Simplif.*

MASS: *pr.* (omit Ps. *Judica me* and Gl.) com. *Simplif.* only, Cr., Pref. of Cross (which is said also in the Mass of the Saints, unless otherwise noted, until Maunday Thursday incl.), *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of the Sunday, com. *Simplif.*

Off. as in Psalter, and *pr. loc.* Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Jeremiae Proph.* At Prime (4 Pss. loc. 2 *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque*, and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: In Vesp. of Sunday, com. of foll., and *Simplif.* (*Dum esset*). At Compline, *Prec.*

29. Monday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (Abs. *Exaudi*, Bened. from 3 Noct.) *Prec.* ferial.

MASS: *pr.* (omit Ps. *Judica me* and Gl., and Cr.) with 2 or. only for the Church or for Pope; *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Monday (rubrics of the day to be observed), with *Prec.* ferial.

Off. of Monday as in Psalter during Passiontide and *pr. loc.* (rubrics of the day to be observed.). At Prime and Hours and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. John Capistran. (28 March.) Semidupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of ferial.

Mass: *pr.* with Gl., 2 or. of ferial, 3 for Church or for Pope, and Gospel of ferial at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of ferial.

At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

30. Tuesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec.* ferial.

MASS: *pr.* (omit Ps. *Judica me*, and Gl., and Cr.) with 2 or. only for Church or for Pope; *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of ferial, *Prec.* ferial.

Off. of Tuesday, as in Psalter during Passiontide and as yesterday. Abs. *Ipsius* and *Bened.* from 3 Noct. At Prime, *Prec.* (4 Pss.) and at other Hours and at Compline.

31. Wednesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec.* ferial.

MASS: *pr.* (omit Ps. *Judica me*, and Gl., and Cr.) 2 or. only for Church or for Pope; *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Wednesday; *Prec.* ferial.

Off. of Wednesday as in Psalter during Passiontide, and *pr. loc.* as in ferial 2 *prec.* Abs. and *Bened.* from 3 Noct.

28. To-day, First Friday (2 April) devotions are announced.

APRIL.

1. Thursday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (Abs. *Exaudi*, Bened. from 3rd Noct.) *Prec. ferial*.

MASS: pr. (without Ps. *Judica me*; no Gl. nor Cr.) 2 or. only for Church or for Pope, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of St. Francis de Paul, C. (*Simplif.*) and fer.

Off. of Thursday, as in Psalt. during Passiontide and pr. loc., and as on prec. Monday. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours *Prec. fer.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

2. Friday. Seven Dolors of B. V. M. Dupl. Maj. (at end of March.) (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] allowed.) White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom. of fer.), com. *Simplif.* and fer.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 or. fer. Sequentia, Pref. B. V. M. (*Et Te in Transfixione*), Gosp. of fer. at end.

2 VESP.: com. *Simplif.* and fer.

Off. pr. At Prime br. R. *Qui passus es*.

3. Saturday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec. fer.*

MASS: pr. (no *Judica me*, nor Gl., nor Cr.), 2 or. only as given.

VESP.: of Saturday, a cap. of Palm Sunday as pr. loc.

Off. of Saturday. (Rubrics as in Proper de temp., Monday after Passion Sunday). Invit. and hymn as on Passion Sunday. *Prec.* of fer. at Prime (only 3 Pss.) and Hours. At Compline, *Prec.*

4. Sunday. Palm Sunday. I Cl. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr. (without Ps. *Judica me* and Gl.), Cr., unica or. After Tract, the *Passio* is said at Gospel side; but before the *Altera autem die*, say (in centre of altar) the *Munda cor meum*, *Jube, Domine*, and at end, in usual manner, the text is kissed (at the words *Altera autem*) whilst saying *Per Evangelica dicta*. Pref. of Cross, Gospel of the Blessing of Palms at end.

VESP.: of Sunday, com. of St. Vincent Ferrer, C. (*Simplif.*).

Off. as in Psalt. during Passiontide and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss., of which 2nd is *Dominus regnavit*), *Quicumque* and *Prec.*

After the Asperges, before the principal Mass, the celebrant puts on the maniple and blesses the palms. The distribution and procession follow. The last Gospel of this Mass is *In principio*.

5. Monday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (Abs. *Exaudi*, Bened. from 3 Noct.), Antt. pr. *Prec. fer.*, com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.*

MASS: pr. (without *Judica me*, or Gl., or Cr.), 2 com. *Simplif.* only, *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Monday (as noted in Vesp. of this fer.), *Prec. fer.*, and com. *Simplif.*

Off. of Monday as in Psalt. during Passiontide and pr. loc. At Hours pr. Antt. and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. as above, com. of St. Xystus I, P., M., (*Simplif.* or. *Infirmi-tatem*) and of St. Vincent. At Compline, *Prec.*

6. Tuesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (Abs. and Bened. from 2 Noct.), *Prec.* of fer. (at Hours also), pr. Antt.

MASS: pr. (without Ps. *Judica me*; no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. only for Church or for Pope, and *Passio* (as on Palm Sunday), and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

4. To-day, Palm Sunday, the Holy Week devotions are announced; also that the Collection on Good Friday will be for the Holy Land; and that the new holy water may be had on Saturday next.

VESP.: of Tuesday (as noted yesterday), *Prec. ferial.*

Off. of Tuesday as in Psalt. during Passiontide and pr. loc. At Hours pr. Antt. At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: (De Ea). Purple.

Lauds: Com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.*

Mass: pr. (omit or. for Church or for Pope), com. *Simplif.*

Vesp.: com. of St. Celestine I, P. C. (*Simplif.*) and St. Xystus I; rest as above.

7. Wednesday. (De Ea.) Purple.

LAUDS: (Abs. *A Vinculis*, Bened. *Ille nos, Divinum, Ad Societatem*), pr. Antt., *Prec.* of fer. (also at Hours).

MASS: pr., (without Ps. *Judica me*; no Gl. nor Cr.), after *Kyrie eleison* or. and Prophet. with only 1 or. for Church or for Pope, *Passio* (as on Palm Sunday), and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Wednesday (as noted on prec. Monday) *Prec. fer.*

Off. of Wednesday and in Psalt. during Passiontide and pr. loc. At Hours pr. Antt. At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: as above, but com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.* at Lauds, Mass, (in which omit or. for Church or for Pope), and Vesp.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the Consecration of the Bishop of Wheeling (not to be observed this year).

During the next three days private Masses and Masses of requiem, even *praesente cadavere*, are forbidden.

Holy water fonts of the church are emptied.

The Ant. *Ave Regina coelorum* at the end of Office is omitted.

The Office, after the *Pater Noster*, and the *Ave Maria* are said (at Matins and Prime *Credo*), everything else being omitted, begins immediately in Matins and Vespers with the Ant. of the first psalm; in the Hours, with the usual psalms. The *Gloria Patri* is not added to the Pss. or RR. The oration *Respice* is said at the end of the Hours. Neither the *Pater Noster* nor anything else is added.

To-morrow in cathedrals the Holy Oils are renewed.

In parish churches that have no ministers and cantors, but in which there may be three or four clerics (or laymen), the *Memoriale Rituum* of Benedict XIII is followed during the next three days.

8. Thursday. Holy Thursday. Dupl. I Cl. Purple at Office, White at Mass only.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., (without Ps. *Judica me*; no *Gloria Patri* at Introit and at Ps. *Lavabo*), *Gloria in excelsis* is said, 1 or., Cr., Pref. of Cross, *Communic.*, *Hanc igitur*, and *Qui pridie*, pr. *Pax* not given, *Ite missa est* at end.

VESP.: as pr. loc. under dupl. rite and candel. accens. sed sine cantu.

Off. pr. Compl. as given.

At the recital of the *Gloria in excelsis* in Mass the bells are rung, and the organ is played whilst the *Gloria* is sung by the choir. After this neither organ nor bell is used until Holy Saturday. The cross on the high altar is covered with a white veil (but during Mass only). After Mass there is a procession to the repository of the Blessed Sacrament. In this procession the cross is covered with a purple veil. After Vespers, while the Ant. *Diviserunt* and the 21 Ps. *Deus, Deus meus* are recited, the altars are stripped (the cross and candelabra only remaining upright).

9. Friday. Good Friday. Dupl. I Cl. Purple at Office. Black at Mass only.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: of Presanctified (ministers wear folded chasubles), as in Missal.

VESP.: as on Thursday (at *Magnificat* pr. Ant.), Compline as given.

Off. pr.

The cross on the altar is covered with a purple veil. To-day the salutations and kissing of the hand are omitted in choir. After the adoration of the cross a genuflection must be made in passing the cross until None of Holy Saturday. The crosses on all other altars are uncovered immediately after the cross on the high altar is exposed to view.

To-day Holy Communion may not be given except as viaticum; to-morrow it may be given during and even after the Mass.

10. Saturday. Holy Saturday. Dupl. I Cl. Purple at Office and Functions before Mass. White at Mass.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (Ps. *Judica me*, with *Gloria Patri* and *Kyrie*, without Introit) unica or. Cr. and Offert. not said. Pref. (*in hac potissimum nocte*), *Communicantes* and *Hanc igitur*, pr. No *Agnus Dei*; no *Pax*; nor is *Post-Communio* said, but in its place Vesp. are sung, as in Missal. *Ite Missa est* with 2 *Alleluias* until next Saturday inclusive.

VESP.: If at Mass, as in Missal; outside of Mass, as in Breviary.

Off. pr.

The fire and paschal-candle and likewise the baptismal font are blessed and the prophecies are sung before Mass. The fire and paschal-candle are blessed by the deacon or, in small churches, by the celebrant in white vestments. The prophecies may not be interrupted. At the *Gloria* the organ and bells are sounded and the statues uncovered.

From Compline of to-day until None of Saturday within the Octave of Pentecost the Ant. *Regina coeli* is said at the end of the Office.

During Paschal time instead of the *Angelus* the *Regina coeli* is said, standing.

Paschal time begins to-day.

11. Sunday. Easter Sunday. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: at *Benedicamus Domino* 2 *Alleluias* are added (during Oct.).

MASS: pr., with Gl., proper *Sequentia*, Cr., Pref. of Paschal time (in which, until foll. Saturday, is said *hac potissimum die*), *Communic.* and *Hanc igitur*, pr. (during Oct.). At *Ite Missa est* 2 *Alleluias* are added (during Oct.).

VESP.: as pr. loc. and 2 *Alleluias* are added to *Benedicamus Domino* (not in other Hours).

Off. pr. Compline as pr. loc.

During Paschal time at the Asperges the Ant. *Vidi aquam*, with the Ps. *Confitemini*, is said. *Alleluia* is added to the *V. Ostende*.

Also during Paschal time in administering Holy Communion outside of the Mass, *Alleluia* is added to the Ant. and *V.* (but not if black vestments are used).

Until Low Sunday inclusive (1) all feasts, even of the first class, are excluded; (2) private votive Masses are prohibited and even solemn Masses of requiem (except funeral Masses when the corpse is present or already buried for some weighty reason). On this day even funeral Masses are forbidden.

Solemn votive Masses *pro re gravi vel publica Ecclesiae causa* are permitted from Wednesday to Saturday. In these the double *Alleluia* is not said after the *Ite missa est*.

12. Monday. Of Octave. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., as on feast.

VESP.: as yesterday and pr. loc.

To-day and daily until the Nones of following Saturday (inclusive) the Office is of the Feast, excepting *VV.*, Absol., Lectt. *RR.*, Antt. at *Bened.* and *Magnif.*, and orr., which are pr. Compline as yesterday and pr. loc.

11. Easter Sunday. After next Sunday (Low Sunday) the solemnization of marriages will be resumed.

13. Tuesday. Of Octave. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: *pr.*VESP.: of Octave, com. only of St. Justinus, M. (*Simplif.*) Paschal rite.Off. as yesterday and *pr. loc.*

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of Philadelphia and Bishop of Providence (4 or. for Antist.).

14. Wednesday. Of Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. (without Lect.), *Simplif.*, SS. Tiburtius and Comp., MM. (Ant. and *V.* from 1 Vesp.).

MASS: *pr.*2 VESP.: com. *Simplif.***15. Thursday. Of Octave. Semidupl. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: *pr.*, 2 or. for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of Octave.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of St. Benedict Joseph Labré, C., (*Simplif.*).**16. Friday. Of Octave. Semidupl. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: *pr.*, 2 or. as yesterday.

2 VESP.: Of Octave, com. of St. Anicetus, Pope M.

ROMAN ORDO: As above.

Lauds: Com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.**Mass*: com. *Simplif.* (omit or. for Church or for Pope).

2 Vesp.: of Octave, com. of St. Anicetus, P. M. (*Simplif.*) and of St. Benedict Joseph Labré.

17. Saturday. Of Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. (without Lect.) of St. Anicetus, P. M.

MASS: *pr.* (without 3 or.), com. of St. Anicetus.

VESP.: (Dupl.) Pss. of Saturday as in Psalter, *sub unica*. Ant. (3 *Alleluia*), a cap. of Low Sunday, as in *pr. loc.*

ROMAN ORDO: com. of St. Anicetus, *Benedicamus Domino*, without *Alleluia* (which now ceases). Compl. from now on as noted in *pr. loc.*

Cap. Hymns, etc., are resumed. Until the Ascension the doxology *Deo Patri sit Gloria et Filio qui a mortuis*, and br. *R.* at Prime *Qui surrexisti a mortuis*, are said even on feasts, unless otherwise indicated.

In all Masses until Ascension the Pref. of Easter (*in hoc potissimum*, omitting *die*) the ordinary *Communicantes* and *Hanc igitur* and *Ite Missa est* (without *Alleluia*) are said.

18. Sunday. Low Sunday. De Ea. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: *pr.*, with Gl. and Cr.2 VESP.: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*).

Off. as in Psalter of Easter time, and *pr. loc.* At Prime 3 Pss. (omit Ps. *Confitemini*), *Quicumque* is said (without *Prec.*).

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of foll. (or. *Da quaesumus*).

For the Offices of Paschal time see Ordo Rubrics, at beginning, and the Breviary after the Common of *Martyrs* for Paschal time.

For the Masses of Paschal time see Roman Missal after the Mass *Sancti tui* in the Common of Many Martyrs during Paschal time.

Octaves and Votive Offices may be said from now on.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishops of Savannah, Wilmington, Tucson, and Mobile, and the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishops of Sioux Falls, Boise City (2 or. pro Antist.).

To-morrow the solemnizing of marriages is resumed.

19. Monday. St. Isidore, Bp.C.D. Dupl. (4 April) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*In medio*), with Gl., Cr. At Postcommunion *Ut . . . Isidorus Pontifex tuus et doctor egregius quaesumus.*

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced., (Ant. *Amavit*).

Lect. 1 Noct, *Sapientiam.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Leo IX, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).

Lect. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Act. Apost.*

20. Tuesday. St. Leo I, P.C.D. Dupl. (11 April) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl. and Cr.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced., Ant. *Dum esset.*

Lect. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Isidore, Bp. C. D. (4 April, m. t. v.) White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*In medio*), Gl., Cr., At Postcommunion *Ut . . . Isidorus Pontifex tuus et doctor egregius quaesumus.*

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. (*O Doctor*) com. of preced. (Ant. *Amavit*, or. *Da, quaesumus*).

Lect. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam.*

21. Wednesday. St. Anselm, Bp.C.D. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*In medio*), with Gl. and Cr. At Postcommunion *Ut . . . Anselmus Pontifex tuus et Doctor egregius quaesumus.*

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*), com. of foll.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam.*

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. com. of preced. (*O Doctor*).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Grand Rapids (4 [2 in Roman Ordo] or. for Bishop).

22. Thursday. SS. Soter and Caius, PP.MM. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. de *Cruce*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *Concede*, 3 for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced., and de *Cruce*.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incip. Lib. Act. Apost.* from Tuesday. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: as above. Dupl. Mass: pr., with Gl. In 2 Vesp. com. of foll.

23. Friday. St. George, M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: Com. of Cross.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 and 3 orr. as yesterday.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced.

At Prime, *Preces*.

24. Saturday. St. Fidelis of Sigmaringa, M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Protexisti*; or. pr.) with Gl.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced. and of Sunday.

To-morrow those who do not take part in the procession are obliged to recite privately the Litany of the Saints with the *Preces* and *Orationes* (after the *Benedicamus Domino* in Lauds). The litany cannot be anticipated nor are the invocations duplicated, except in procession.

Where a procession takes place, the Rogat. Mass *Exaudivit* (after fifth Sunday after Easter) according to the ferial rite is said (Gl. and Cr. omitted); 2 or. *Concede*, 3 or. for Church or for Pope; Pref. of Easter; *Benedicamus Domino*, and Gospel *In principio*. If another Mass conformable to the office be not said, the 2 or. will be of St. Mark, and 3 or. *Concede*.

Where procession is omitted the Mass will be of the feast, without com. Rogat. (except in a church where a procession should be had), and then the com. is made in the principal Mass, whether low or high Mass. All other Masses must be of the feast without com. Rogat.

25. Sunday. St. Mark the Evangelist (Second Sunday after Easter, Litaniae Majores). Dupl. II Cl. Red.LAUDS: (Lect. 9 from hom.) and com. of Sunday; after Lauds *Litaniae*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., Pref. of Apost. Gospel of Sunday at end, com. of Sunday.

2 VESP.: com. of foll., and of Sunday.

26. Monday. SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP.MM. Semidupl. Red.

LAUD: com. of Cross.

MASS: (*Sancti tui*), all orr. pr., with Gl., 2 or. *Concede*. 3 for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP. MM. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: No com.*Mass*: (*Sancti tui*), all orr. pr., with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Archbishops of St. Louis and Cincinnati (2 or. for Archiep.).

27. Tuesday. St. Turibius, Bp. C. Dupl. (end of Breviary) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced., and of St. Vitalis, M.

28. Wednesday. St. Paul of the Cross, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of St. Vitalis.

MASS: pr., with Gl., com. of St. Vitalis.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced.

29. Thursday. St. Peter, M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. of foll. com. of preced.

25. To-day, announcement is made of the special May devotions that begin next Saturday.

30. Friday. St. Catherine of Siena, V. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Dilexisti*), all orr. pr., with Gl.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Catherine of Siena, V. Dupl. II Cl. White.

Lauds: No com.*Mass*: (*Dilexisti*), all orr. pr., with Gl.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of preced.Lectt. I Noct. *De Virginibus*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of Santa Fe, the Bishops of Alton, Harrisburg, and Syracuse (or. for Bishops under same conclusion).

MAY.**1. Saturday. SS. Philip and James. Apostt. Dupl. II Cl. Red.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apost.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. and of Sunday.

Off. pr. Lectt. I Noct. *Incip. Ep. C. Jacobi Ap.* (from fourth Sunday after Easter).**2. Sunday. Patronage of St. Joseph, Spouse of B. V. M. (Third Sunday after Easter.) Dupl. II Cl. White.**

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.), com. of Sunday.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of Sunday, Gospel of Sunday at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced. only.

Off. pr.

3. Monday. The Finding of the Cross. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 and), com. of SS. Alexander and Companions, MM.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of SS. Alexander and Companions, MM., (in private Masses only), Pref. of Cross.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: All as above except quod ex Lect. 8 fit et 9 ab *Intendat*, and in com. SS. MM. omit name *Alexandri*, (II May).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Burlington (2 or. for Bishop).

4. Tuesday. St. Monica, Widow. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

Lectt. I Noct. *Incip. Lib. Apocal.* (from Sunday preceding).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Ogdensburg (2 or. for Bishop).

5. Wednesday. St. Pius V, P.C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Statuit*), or. pr., with Gl.VESP.: of foll. com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).**6. Thursday. St. John Before the Latin Gate. Dupl. Maj. Red.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apost.

2 VESP.: (at *Magnif.* Ant. pr.) com. of foll. (or. pr.).

Lectt. I Noct. of Scrip. occur.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp., com. of foll. (or. *Da Quaesumus*).

MAY.

This month is dedicated to Our Lady.

An indulgence of three hundred days, once a day, may be gained for private or public devotions in honor of the Blessed Virgin; and a plenary indulgence may be gained on any one day during the month by complying with the usual conditions. (*S. C. Indulg.*, 18 June, 1822.)

2. To-day, First Friday (7th instant) devotions are announced.

7. Friday. St. Stanislaus, Bp.M. (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] allowed.) Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Protexisti*), orr. pr., with Gl.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Benedict II, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), with Gl.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of preced.

8. Saturday. Apparition of St. Michael Archangel. Dupl. Maj. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl. and Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*), and of Sunday.

Off. pr., Bened. 8 *Quorum festum*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Wilmington (3 or. for Bishop).

9. Sunday. St. Gregory Nazianzen, Bp.C.D. (Fourth Sunday after Easter.) Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.), com. of Sunday.

MASS: (*In medio*, Epist. Justus), com. of Sunday, Gl., Cr., Pref. of Easter (Post-communion: *Ut . . . Gregorius Pontifex tuus et Doctor egregius quaesumus*), with Gospel of Sunday at end.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (1) of preced. (*O Doctor*), (2) of Sunday, (3) of SS. Gordian and Epimachus, MM.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incip. Ep. B. Jacobi*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Nashville (3 or. for Bishop).

10. Monday. St. Antoninus, Bp. C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of SS. MM.

MASS: (*Statuit*), or. pr., Gl., com. of SS. MM.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. (or. *Infirmis*), com. of preced.

11. Tuesday. St. Athanasius, Bp. C.D. Dupl. (2 May) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl. and Cr.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*), com. of foll.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Alexander I, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Protexisti*), with Gl.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Indianapolis (4 or. for Bishop).

12. Wednesday. SS. Nereus and Companions, MM. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Cross.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *Concede*, 3 for Church or for Pope.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. of foll. (or. pr.) com. of preced.

13. Thursday. Votive Office of the Blessed Sacrament. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: no com. of Cross.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *Concede*, 3 for Church or for Pope, Pref. of Nativity.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Boniface, M.

At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es*, and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Stanislaus, Bp. M. Dupl. (7 May). Red.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Protexisti*), orr. pr., with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced. and of St. Boniface, M. (or. pr.).

14. Friday. St. Boniface, M. Simpl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Cross.

MASS: pr. with Gl., 2 and 3 or. as 12 May.

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v.

Off. see Ordo Rubrics under Section Simplex Feasts.

VEL AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Passion, D. N. J. C. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9, ex 2 fit una), and com. of St. Boniface, hymn *Saevo* [omit com. of Cross].

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of St. Boniface, 3 *Concede*, Pref. of Cross.

Vesp.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

At Matins, hymn *Moerentes*. At Prime R. br. *Qui pro nobis* and *Prec.* Doxol. at Hours and at Compline: *Sit Laus Patri*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Paschal I, P. C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9, ex 2 fit una) and com. of St. Boniface.

Mass: (*Statuit*), com. of St. Boniface, with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. (*Dum esset*).

15. Saturday. St. John Baptist de La Salle, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of Sunday and of St. Ubald, Bp. C. (*Simplif.*).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Mobile (4 or. for Bishop).

16. Sunday. (De Ea). Semidupl. (Fifth Sunday after Easter). White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9, ex 3 fit una), com. of *Simplif.* and of Cross.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 *Concede*, Pref. of Easter.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Sunday, and of *Simplif.*

Off. as in Psalter during Easter time, and pr. loc. Lect. 1 Noct. *Incipit 1 B. Petri Ap.* At Prime (3 Pss.), *Quicumque*, and *Prec.*

During the next three days all who are not present in the procession are bound to recite privately the Litany of the Saints with *Preces* and Orations (after the *Benedicamus Domino* in Lauds). The litany cannot be anticipated nor the invocation duplicated except in procession.

Where there is a procession the Mass (*Exaudiuit*) according to the ferial rite is said, in purple vestments (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *Concede*, 3 for Church or for Pope, Pref. of Easter, *Benedicamus Domino*, Gospel *In principio*. If there be not a second Mass conformable to the Office, the 2 or. de officio, 3 or. *Concede* or *simplici occur*.

Where there is no procession, the Mass and commemorations will be as in the Ordo.

17. Monday. St. Paschal Baylon, C. Rogation Day. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 of hom. and com. of Rogat. (Ant. pr., *V. In resurrectione*, or. pr.), Litanies are said after Lauds.

MASS: (*Os justi* C.), or. pr., with Gl., 2 or. of fer. and Gosp. of fer. at end.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (hymn and or. pr.), com. of prec.

16. To-day, announcement is made that next Thursday is the feast of the Ascension, a holiday of obligation.

Novena in honor of the Holy Ghost begins on Friday, the 21st instant. An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines, once a day, also a plenary indulgence during the novena, may be gained, under the usual conditions. (*Leo XIII, 9 May, 1895.*)

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Beatus Vir.* Add to Lect. 6: "Tandem Leo decimus tertius peculiarem coetuum eucharisticorum, item societatum omnium a Sanctissima Eucharistia, sive quae hactenus institutae sive quae in posterum futurae sunt Patronum coelestem declaravit et constituit." *Litaniae Minores* are said.

ROMAN ORDO: St. John Nepomucene, M. Dupl. (16 May). Red.

Lauds: Lect. 9, and com. of fer. (Ant. and or. pr., *V. In resurrectione*). Litanies are said after *Lauds*.

Mass: (*Protextisti*), all orr. pr., Gl., 2 or. of fer., Gosp. *Nihil est opertum*, Gosp. of fer. at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., (hymn and or. pr.), com. of prec.

Off. in appendix of Breviary. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Fratres Debitores*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishops of Albany, Hartford, Wheeling, and Boise City, also the anniversary of the consecration of St. Augustine (3 or. for Bishops).

18. Tuesday. St. Venantius, M. Rogation Day. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: hymn pr. (Litanies are said).

MASS: (*Protexisti*), all or. pr., with Gl., 2 or. Rogat. (*Praesta*).

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec. and St. Pudentiana, V.

At Matins hymn pr. Fer. 3 in Rogat. (not observed in Off.). *Litaniae Minores*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of Boston (5 or. for Archb.).

19. Wednesday. St. Peter Celestine, P., C. (Vigil of Ascension). Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Vigil and of St. Pudentiana, V. (Litanies are said).

MASS: pr., with Gl., 4 or. Rogat., and Gosp. of Vigil at end.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Fer. 4 in Rogat. (not observed in Off.). *Litaniae Minores*. At Compline and until 1 Vesp. of Pent. doxol. will be *Qui victor in coelum redis*.

To-morrow all votive Masses are forbidden, as also Masses of requiem, even with the corpse present.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Buffalo (not observed).

20. Thursday. Ascension of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Dupl. 1 cl. with Oct. White. Holiday of Obligation.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., Pref. and *Communicantes* pr. (during whole Oct.).

VESP.: of the feast.

Off. pr. At Prime br. *R. Qui scandis super sidera* (Paschal rite) until Vigil of Pent. inclusive.

ROMAN ORDO: At 2 Vesp.: com. of foll.

The Paschal Candle is extinguished after the Gospel of the Principal Mass.

21. Friday. Of Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: of feast, with Gl., Cr., 2 or. *Concede*, 3 for Church or for Pope, rest as yesterday.

VESP.: of foll., com. of oct.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit II Ep. of St. Peter, Ap.* Lect. 2 and 3 Noct. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Felix of Cantalicio, C. Semidupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: com. of Oct.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of Oct., 3 or. *Concede*, rest as yesterday.

Vesp.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. and of Oct.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit II Ep. B. Petri, Ap.*

22. Saturday. St. John Nepomucene, M. Dupl. (17 May). Red.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. (or. pr.).

MASS: (*Protexisti*), all orr. pr., Gl., Cr., Gosp. *Nihil est opertum* from Mass *Laetabitur*, rest as on feast.

2 VESP.: com. of Sunday and of Oct.

Off. at end of Breviary.

ROMAN ORDO: St Paschal Baylon, C. Dupl. (17 May) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: com. of Oct.

Mass: (*Os justi* C.), or. pr., with Gl., Cr., rest as on feast, com. of Oct.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of (1) prec., (2) Sunday, and (3) Oct.

Add to Lect. 6: "Tandem Leo decimus tertius peculiarem coetuum eucharisticorum, item societatum omnium a Sanctissima Eucharistia, sive quae hactenus institutae sive quae in posterum futurae sunt Patronum coelestem declaravit et constituit."

23. Sunday. De Ea. (Sunday within Octave of Ascension.) Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of Oct. (without 3 or.), rest as on feast.

VESP.: of foll., com. of Sunday and of Oct.

Off. as on feast of Ascension and pr. loc. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. John Baptist de Rossi, C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 of hom. and com. of Sunday and of Oct.

Mass: (*Os justi* C.), all orr. pr., com. of Sunday and of Oct., Gl., Cr., rest as on feast, Gosp. of Sunday at end.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit 1 Ep. of B. John, Ap.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Louisville (3 or. for Bishop).

24. Monday. Our Lady Help of Christians. Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: pr. com. of Oct., Gl., Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in festivitate*) with *Communicant.* of Ascension.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll., (2) Oct., (3) St. Urban I. P., M.

Off. pr. (at end of Breviary). At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: as above, omit com. of St. Urban I, P. M.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Sioux City (4 or. for Bishop).

25. Tuesday. St. Gregory VII, P. C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 of St. Urban, com. of Oct. and of St. Urban.

MASS: (*Statuit*), or. pr., Gosp. *Vigilate* from Mass *Sacerdotes*, Gl., Cr., com. of Oct. and of St. Urban, rest as on feast.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of (1) prec., (2) Oct., (3) St. Eleutherius, P. M.

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass as above, excepting that com. of St. Urban is omitted, and Lect. 9. Vesp. of foll., com. of prec. only.

26. Wednesday. St. Philip Neri, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. and of St. Eleutherius.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of Oct. and of St. Eleutherius, rest as on feast.

VESP.: of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast), com. of prec. and of St. John I, P. M.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit II Ep. of B. John, Ap.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Philip Neri, C. Dupl. II cl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. as in 1 Vesp. of feast and of St. John I, P. M. (*Simplif.*).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir*.

23. To-day, announcement is made that next Saturday, the Vigil of Pentecost, is a day of fast and abstinence.

27. Thursday. The Octave Day of the Ascension. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9, and com. of St. John.

MASS: (as on feast), com. of St. John.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Off. of feast; Lectt. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass as above, but Lect. (e 3 una) and com. *Simplif.* in Lauds and Mass of feast. At 2 Vesp., com. of foll. and *Simplif.*

28. Friday. St. Augustine of Canterbury, Bp., C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of fer. (Ant., *V.* and or. from Lauds of prec. Sunday).

MASS: pr., with Gl., com. of fer., and Pref. only of Ascension.

2 VESP.: com. of fer. (Ant., *V.*, and or. from 2 Vesp. of prec. Sunday), and of St. Mary Magdalene of Pazzi, *V.* (*Simplif.*).

Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit III. Ep. of B. John, Ap.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Urban I, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: com. of fer. (Ant., *V.*, and or. from Lauds of prec. Sunday).

Mass: (*Protexisti*), all orr. pr., with Gl., com. of fer., Pref. only of Ascension.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of fer. (Ant., *V.*, and or. from 2 Vesp. of prec. Sunday), and of St. Bonifacius IV, P. C. (*Simplif.*, or. *Da, quaesumus*).

Lectt. I Noct.: (1) *Incipit II Ep. of B. John, Ap.* (from prec. Wednesday), (2) and (3) *Incipit III Ep. of B. John, Ap.*

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Archbishop of Baltimore (not observed).

To-morrow all votive Masses are forbidden, as also Masses of requiem, except one funeral Mass; and even a funeral Mass in churches where but one Mass is said, if the Baptismal Font is to be blessed.

In churches where there is a Baptismal Font, the Font must also be blessed on the vigil of Pentecost.

All octaves of particular feasts are omitted until Trinity Sunday inclusive.

29. Saturday. The Vigil of Pentecost. De Ea. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 (e 3 una) com. *Simplif.* No com. of Cross.

MASS: Where there is a Baptismal Font, the blessing, with Prophecies and Litanies (duplicated), is given (violet vestments) as directed in Missal, before Mass, pr. (red), no Introit, but Gl. (organ and bells), *unica or.* (no com. *Simplif.*, nor Cr.), and Pref. *Communicantes* and *Hanc igitur* pr.

In private Masses, omit Proph. and Lit., but say Introit *Cum sanctificatus* (at end of Mass of this day), *unica or.*, Gl., and rest as above (*red vestments*).

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Off. as on Sunday within oct. of Ascension and pr. loc. At Prime *Prec.* are not said. At Compline and during all Hours until None of foll. Saturday inclusive the doxol. is pr. In choir when *Veni Creator* is said, kneel throughout 1 stroph.

During the whole Octave private votive Masses and Masses of requiem are not allowed, on 3rd, 7th, and 30th, and anniversary day.

To-morrow, even funeral Mass, with body present, is forbidden; although it is permitted on the other days of the Octave.

30. Sunday. Pentecost Sunday. Dupl. I cl. with privileged Octave. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., *Sequentia*, Pref. *Communicantes* and *Hanc igitur* pr. (all of which to be observed throughout Octave).

2 VESP.: no com. (Pss. of Sunday until foll. Saturday exclusive).

Off. pr. At Prime 3 Pss. only, and br. *R. Qui sedes* (Paschal rite), until foll. Saturday inclusive. At Terce, hymn *Veni Creator* throughout Octave.

30. To-day, announcement is made that next Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday (2, 4, and 5 June), being Ember Days, are days of fast and abstinence.

Triduum, public or private, for Trinity Sunday begins on Friday next, (which is also the first Friday of June). For the Triduum an indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines may be gained; also a plenary indulgence at the close of the triduum, under the usual conditions. (*Pius IX, 8 August, 1847.*)

It is to be noted that the time for making the Easter duty expires on next Sunday, 6 June.

31. Monday. Of Pentecost Week. De Ea. Dupl. I cl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., and rest as yesterday.

2 VESP.: of Oct.; no com.

Everything respectively as yesterday and pr. loc. Antt. at *Benedictus* and *Magnificat* and or. (daily during Oct.) pr.

JUNE.**1. Tuesday. Of Pentecost Week (Fer. 3). (De Ea.) Dupl. I cl. Red.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., and rest as on feast.

2 VESP.: no com.

Everything as yesterday and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. only of St. Eugenius I, P., C. (*Simplif.* or. *Da, quæsumus*).

2. Wednesday. Of Octave (Fer. 4. Pent.) Ember Day. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. (without Lect.) of SS. Marcellinus and Comp., MM.

MASS: pr., in which *Oremus* (without *Flectamus genua*) is said after *Kyrie*, or. and Prophet., then Gl. (without 3 or.), Cr., com. of Holy Martyrs, rest as on feast.

2 VESP.: of Octave, no com.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: as above.

Lauds: com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.* and SS. MM.Mass: com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.* and SS. MM.

2 Vesp.: com. of St. Anastasius I, P. C., or. *Da, quæsumus* and *Simplif.* (Ant. *Dum esset*, or. *Exaudi*).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Savannah (3 or. for Bp.).

3. Thursday. Of Octave (Fer. 5 Pent.). Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. only for Church or for Pope, and rest as on feast.

2 VESP.: of Oct., com. of St. Francis Caracciolo, C. (*Simplif.*).

ROMAN ORDO: as above.

Lauds: com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.*Mass: com. *Simplif.* (without 3 or.).

2 Vesp.: of Oct., com. of St. Francis Caracciolo, C. (*Simplif.*) and of St. Anastasius (*Dum esset*).

4. Friday. Of Octave. (Fer. 6 Pent.) Ember Day. (First Friday Mass not allowed.) Semidupl. Red.LAUDS: com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.*MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., (without 3 or.), com. *Simplif.*, rest as on feast.2 VESP.: com. of St. Boniface, Bp. M. (*Simplif.*) and of St. Francis Caracciolo.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

5. Saturday. Of Octave. Ember Day. Semidupl. Red.LAUDS: com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.*

MASS: pr. in which *Oremus* (without *Flectamus genua*) is said after *Kyrie*, several orr. and Proph.; and after 5 Proph. Gl., com. *Simplif.* (without 3 or.), rest as on feast.

JUNE.

This month is dedicated to the Sacred Heart.

An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines may be gained, once a day, by all the faithful who *daily* assist at the public services or perform the devotion *privately*; likewise, a plenary indulgence, on any one day during the month, may be gained by all who daily perform the devotions *privately*, or attend the public exercises ten times during the month. (*S. C. Indulg., 30 May, 1902.*)

VESP.: of foll., com. of (1) St. Nōrbert, Bp. C. (*Simplif.*), (2) St. Boniface, (3) of Sunday.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

Paschal time concludes with None to-day.

At noon *Regina coeli* is still recited instead of *Angelus*.

Incipit Pars Aestiva Breviarii.

6. Sunday. Trinity Sunday (1st Sunday after Pentecost). Dupl. II Cl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 of hom. and com. *Simplif.* and of Sunday.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. *Simplif.* and of Sunday, Pref. of Trinity, and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll. (*O Doctor*), (2) *Simplif.*, (3) Sunday.

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of (1) foll., (2) *Simplif.*, (3) Sunday.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of Bishop of Marquette (2 or. for Bp.).

7. Monday. St. Bede (the Venerable), C., D. Dupl. (27 May) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*In Medio*), or. pr., with Gl., Cr., and Postcom. *Ut . . . Beda Confessor tuus and Doctor egregius, quacsumus.*

2 VESP.: Ant. *O Doctor*. Ad lib. in 2 Vesp. (*O Doctor*), com. of foll.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Augustine, Bp., C. Dupl. (28 May), m. t. v. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec.

Lectt. 1 Noct. Incipit 1 Bk. of Kings.

8. Tuesday. (De Ea.) Green.

LAUDS: com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. for dead, *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*.

VESP.: of fer., a cap. of foll. and *Suffragia*.

Off. of Tuesday as in Psalt. Lect. *Incipit 1 Bk. of Kings* and RR. from prec. Monday. At Prime 4 Pss. and *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*. 3 ad lib., Pref. of Apost.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec. and of SS. Primus and Felician, MM.

Lect. 1 Noct. *Incipit 1 Bk. of Kings* (from prec. Monday). At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Mary Magdalene de Pazzi, V. Dupl. (27 May). White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Dilexisti*), or. pr., with Gl.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. and of SS. Primus and Felician, MM.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishops of St. Augustine and Sioux City (4 or. for Bpp.).

9. Wednesday. SS. Primus and Felician, MM. Simpl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

6. To-day, special mention is made of the feast of Corpus Christi (next Thursday, 10th instant); celebrated on the following Sunday.

Off. see Ordo Rubrics, under Section "Simplex Feasts"; 2 *R. Haec est vera.* At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and throughout Oct. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 (e 2 fit una) and com. of SS. MM. and *Suffragia.*

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of SS. MM., 3 *A cunctis.*

Vesp.: of foll., without com. Doxol. as above.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Ferdinand III, King, C. Semidupl. (30 May) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 (e 2 fit una) and com. of SS. MM. and *Suffragia.*

Mass: (*Justus ut palma*), or. pr., with Gl., 2 or. of Holy Martyrs, 3 *A cunctis.*

Vesp.: of foll., without com. Doxol. as above.

At Prime, *Prec.* Doxol. as above.

Throughout the Octave of Corpus Christi private votive Masses are prohibited, likewise the daily requiem Mass on the 3rd, 7th, and 30th, and on the anniversary day of the deceased.

To-morrow only funeral Mass may be said.

Missa pro Sponsis can be celebrated on days within the Octave but not on the Octave day. In places where this Octave is privileged, as is the Octave of the Epiphany, the Mass *pro Sponsis* is not allowed, even on days within the Octave.

10. Thursday. Feast of Corpus Christi. Dupl. I Cl. with privileged Octave. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., *Sequentia*, Cr. and Pref. only of Nativity (throughout Octave).

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Off. pr. At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es* (throughout Octave).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Little Rock (3 or. for Bp.).

11. Friday. St. Barnabas, Apostle. Dupl. maj. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of Oct., Pref. of Apost.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll., (or. pr.), (2) Oct., (3) St. Basilides and Comp., MM.

Lectt. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of (1) foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*), (2) Oct., (3) SS. Basilides and Comp., MM.

12. Saturday. St. John Facundus, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 of SS. MM., and com. of Oct. and of SS. MM.

MASS: (*Os justi* C.), or. pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of Oct. and SS. MM.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of (1) prec., (2) Sunday, (3) Oct.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Leo III, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: Lect. 9 of SS. MM. and com. of Oct. and SS. MM.

Mass: (*Statuit*), with Gl. and Cr., com. of Oct. and of SS. MM.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of (1) prec. (*Dum esset*), (2) Sunday, (3) Oct.

To-morrow the solemnity of Corpus Christi is celebrated for the people. Where there is only one Mass celebrated, it is sung *more votivo*, as on the feast, with Gl., 2 or. of Sunday only (under distinct conclus.), *Sequentia*, Cr., Pref. of Nativity of Our Lord, Gosp. of Sunday at end. Where several Masses are celebrated, only the principal Mass of the Feast of Corpus Christi is sung (without com. of Sunday). The other rubrics of this Mass as above, except Gosp. *In principio* at end. The Masses other than the principal one and the Office are of the Sunday following.

To-morrow, by reason of the solemnity of Corpus Christi, Mass of requiem, even when body is present, is forbidden.

13. Sunday. St. Anthony of Padua, C. (Sunday within Octave; 2nd after Pentecost). Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 of hom. and com. of Sunday and of Oct.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., com. of Sunday and of Oct., and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*), com. of (1) prec., (2) Sunday, (3) Oct.

14. Monday. St. Basil, Bp., C., D. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: pr., with Gl. and Cr., com. of Oct.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*) com. of Oct. and of SS. Vitus and Comp., MM.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of (1) prec. (*O Doctor*), (2) Oct., (3) SS. Vitus and Comp., MM.

15. Tuesday. Of Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: Com. (without Lect.) of SS. MM.

MASS: of feast, with Gl., Cr., 2 or. SS. MM., 3 or. *Concede*. *Sequentia*.

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of oct.

Off. as on feast, and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: St. John of Facundus, C. Dupl. (12 June), m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 [e 2 fit una] SS. MM.) com. of oct., and of SS. MM.

Mass: (*Os justi*, C.), or. pr., with Gl. and Cr., com. of oct., and of SS. MM.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced., and of oct.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Sacramento (3 or. for Bishop).

16. Wednesday. St. John Francis Regis, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of oct.

MASS: (*Os justi* C.), or. pr., with Gl. and Cr., com. of oct.

VESP.: of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast), com. of preced.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Bede (the Venerable), C. D. Dupl. (27 May) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: Com. of oct.

Mass: (*In medio*), or. pr., with Gl. and Cr., com. of oct., in Postcommunion: *Ut . . . Beda Confessor tuus et Doctor egregius, quaesumus*.

Vesp.: of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast), com. of preced. (*O Doctor*) and of St. Isidore Agricola, C. (*Simplif.*, 15 May).

Lectt 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Tucson (2 or. for Bishop).

17. Thursday. Octave of Corpus Christi. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: as on feast.

2 VESP.: of oct., without com.

Off. of feast, Lectt. 2 and 3 Noct. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, except com. (without Lect.) *Simplif.* at Lauds and Mass only.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Natchez (not observed).

18. Friday. Feast of the Sacred Heart. Dupl. 1 Cl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl. and Cr., Pref. of Cross.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. only.

Off. pr. (at end of May), Lect. 6, add: "ac denique Summus Pontifex Leo Decimus tertius orbis catholici votis obsecundans ad ritum duplicis primae classis evexit." At Prime R. br. *Qui passus es*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Bishop of St. Joseph (3 or. for Bishop).

19. Saturday. St. Juliana of Falconieri, Widow. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9), and com. of SS. Gervase and Protase, MM.

MASS: (*Dilexisti*), or. pr., with Gl., com. of SS. MM.

2 VESP.: com. of Sunday (ant. *Cognoverunt, V. Vespertina*, or. *Protector*), and of St. Silverius, P. M.

At Matins and Lauds Hymn pr.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and of Sunday, as above.

20. Sunday. (De Ea.) Third Sunday after Pentecost. Semidupl. Green.

LAUDS: Lect. 9 (e 2 fit una) com. of St. Silverius and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of St. Silverius, 3 or. *A cunctis*, Pref. of Trinity.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Sunday.

At Prime (4 Ps.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Silverius, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (R. 8 *Domine*, Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of Sunday.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Epist. pr., with Gl., Cr., Com. of Sunday, Pref. of Trinity, and Gospel of Sunday at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and of Sunday.

21. Monday. St. Aloysius Gonzaga. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Paulinus, Bp. C., (before which, in Vot. Off. com. of foll. is placed).

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and of St. Paulinus, Bp. C. (Ant. from Lauds, *V. Elegit* from Terce).

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Archbishop of Oregon City and of the election of the Bishop of Harrisburg (4 or. for Ordinary).

22. Tuesday. St. Paulinus, Bp. C. Simpl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*

VESP.: of Tuesday as in Psalter, com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

Off. see Ordo Rubrics under Section "Simplex Feasts". Absol. *Ipsius*. Lect. 1 from Script., 2 and 3 pr. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 [e 2 fit una]) and com. of St. Paulinus and *Suffragia*.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., and *Suffragia* (omitting com. of St. Joseph).

At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Blessed Innocent V, Pope, C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 [ex 2 fit una]), and com. of St. Paulinus (Ant. and *V.* from 1 Vesp.).

Mass: (*Statuit*), all orr. pr., com. of St. Paulinus, with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).

23. Wednesday. Vigil of St. John the Baptist. (De Ea.) Simpl. Purple.

LAUDS: com. of Cross, *Prec.* of ferial and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. no Gl., 2 or. *Concede*, 3 for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Off. from Wednesday, as in Psalter. Lect. from hom. of Vigil, with RR. assign. *Prec. ferial*, at Prime (4 Ps.) and other Hours.

VEL AD LIB.: Votive Office of St. Joseph, C. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.), and com. of Vigil. and *Suffragia*. (omitting com. of St. Joseph).

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of Vigil., 3 *A cunctis* (omit name of St. Joseph), Gospel of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., without com.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Leo I, P. C. D. Dupl. (11 April) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.), and com. of Vigil.

Mass: pr., com. of Vigil, Gl., Cr., and Gospel of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., without com.

Lectt. all pr.

To-morrow all Votive and Requiem Masses, even when the corpse is present, are forbidden.

24. Thursday. The Nativity of St. John Baptist. Dupl. I Cl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Off. pr.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation (respect. election) of the Archbishops of New York and Chicago and of the Bishops of Buffalo, Cheyenne, Lead and Baker City (3 or. pro Antist.).

25. Friday. St. William, Abbot. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of oct.

MASS: (*Os justi*, Abb.), or. pr. com. of oct., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec., and of oct.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Gallicanus, M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: com. of oct.

Mass: pr., com. of oct., with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced., and of oct.

26. Saturday. SS. John and Paul, MM. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of oct.

MASS: pr., com. of oct., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of Sunday (Ant. *Praevaluit*; or. *Da nobis*) and of oct.

Lectt. pr., R. 8 *Haec est vera*.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. (1) of preced., Ant. pr., (2) of Sunday, as above, (3) of oct.

27. Sunday. (De Ea.) Fourth Sunday after Pentecost. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of oct. (without *Suffragia*).

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. only of oct., Pref. of Trinity.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Sunday, and of oct.

Off. as in Psalter and pr. loc. At Prime, 4 Pss. and *Quicumque* (without *Prec.*).

ROMAN ORDO: St. William, Abb. Dupl. (25 June) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of Sunday and of oct.

Mass: (*Os justi* Abb.), or. pr., com. of Sunday and of Octave, with Gl., Cr., Pref. of Trinity, Gospel of Sunday at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. (1) of preced., (2) of Sunday, (3) of octave.

28. Monday. St. Irenaeus, Bp. M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom. of Vigil), and com. of oct., and of Vigil. (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Monday, or. pr.).

MASS: pr., com. of oct. and vigil, with Gl., and Gospel of Vigil at end.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Lectt. pr.

27. To-day, special mention is made of the feast of SS. Peter and Paul (29 June); celebrated on Sunday next (4 July).

First Friday devotions (2 July) are announced.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Leo II, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lectt. 9 from hom. of Vigil), com. of oct. and vigil.

Mass: pr., com. of oct. and vigil, with Gl., and Gospel of vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., without com.

To-morrow a funeral Mass may be said by reason of the translation of the solemnity of the feast to the following Sunday.

29. Tuesday. SS. Peter and Paul, App. Dupl. I Cl. with Oct. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apostles (throughout octave, unless otherwise noted).

VESP.: no com.

To-day is the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishops of St. Louis and Oregon City, and the Bishops of Salt Lake City and Burlington (to-morrow 4 or. pro Antist.).

30. Wednesday. Commemoration of St. Paul, Apostle. Dupl. Maj. Red.

LAUDS: com. of St. Peter, and of Oct. of St. John Bapt.

MASS: pr., com. of St. Peter, and of Oct. of St. John, Gl., Cr.

2 VESP.: (Ant. and Pss. as in 2 Vesp. of Apost., cap. *Bonum*, and rest as in 1 Vesp. in *Ecclesia propr.* of St. Paul.); com. of St. Peter and of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast).

Off. pr.

JULY.

1. Thursday. Octave of St. John Baptist. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Com. of Oct. SS. Apost.

MASS: of feast, com. of Oct. SS. Ap.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced. only.

Off. as on feast, and pr. loc. At Compline and to-morrow doxology *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of New Orleans (in private Masses 3 or. for Archbishop; in other Masses, under unica conclus.).

2. Friday. The Visitation B.V.M. Dupl. II Cl. (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] allowed.) White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9), and com. of SS. Processus and Martinian, MM.

MASS: pr., com. of SS. MM., Gl., Cr., and Pref. B. V. M. (*Et Te in Visitatione*). In Missa cantata omit com. SS. MM.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. only, or. pr.

Off. pr. At Prime R. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of foll. only, or. *Da quaesumus*.

3. Saturday. St. Leo II, P.C. Semidupl. (28 June) m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of oct.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of Oct., 3 or. *Concede*.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Sunday only (Ant. *Montes Gelboe*, or. *Deus qui diligentibus*).

ROMAN ORDO: St. Paul I, P. C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: com. of oct.

Mass: (*Statuit*), com. of oct., Gl., Cr.

Vesp.: of foll. com. (1) of preced. (Ant. *Dum esset*), (2) St. Irenaeus, Bp. M. (*Simplif.*) at end of Breviary, and (3) of Sunday, as above.

To-morrow the solemnity of the feast of SS. Peter and Paul will be celebrated. Where only one Mass is celebrated, it is that of the Apostles, and is sung as votive, with Gl., only 2 or. of Sunday (under distinct conclus.), Cr., Pref. of Apost., and Gospel of Sunday at end. Where there are several Masses, only the principal Mass is that of the Apostles. It is sung as above (without com. of Sunday). The Gospel *In principio* is said. All other Masses are of the Precious Blood.

JULY.

This month is dedicated to the Precious Blood.

An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines may be gained by the faithful every day they assist at the exercises of the month in any public church or oratory; and a plenary indulgence may be gained, once during the month, by all who assist at these exercises ten times, under the usual conditions. A plenary indulgence may be gained by those who receive the sacraments on the last day of the month, or on one of the next seven days. (*Pius IX, 4 June, 1850.*)

It should be noted that the above devotion is not restricted to this month; but may be begun on any day of the year.

To-morrow, owing to the solemnity of the feast of the Apostles, funeral Masses, even with body present, are forbidden.

4. Sunday. Feast of the Precious Blood. Fifth Sunday after Pentecost. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 de hom.), and com. of Sunday.

MASS: pr., com. of Sunday, Gl., Cr., Pref. of Cross, Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. and of Sunday.

At Prime, R. br. *Qui tuo nos*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but com. *Simplif.* is said before com. of Sunday.

5. Monday. St. Antony Mary Zaccaria, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of oct.

MASS: pr., com. of oct., Gl., Cr.

VESP.: of foll. as pr. loc., com. of preced.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit* of Bk. II Kings, from Sunday preced.

6. Tuesday. Octave of SS. Peter and Paul. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: *V.* and Ant. pr.

MASS: pr., with Gl. and Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. in pr. loc.

Off. from Com. Apost., and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp., com. of foll. or. pr.

7. Wednesday. SS. Cyril and Methodius, BB.CC. Dupl. (5 July). White.

LAUDS: Hymn *V.* and Ant. at Benedictus pr.

MASS: pr. with Gl.

2 VESP.: (as pr. loc.) com. of foll. (Ant. *V.* and or. pr.).

At Matins, Hymn pr.

ROMAN ORDO: Blessed Benedict XI, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), or. pr., with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).

8. Thursday. St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal, Widow. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Cognovi*), or. pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

2 VESP.: *Suffragia* (before which in Votive Offices is placed com. of foll.).

Off. pr. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.* (In Votive Office, at Compline, and to-morrow, doxology *Sit laus*).

ROMAN ORDO: B. Eugenius III, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), or. pr., with Gl.

Vesp.: of foll. (de comm.) com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

9. Friday. (De Ea.) Green.

LAUDS: of Friday, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of Sunday preced. (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. for dead *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*, Pref. common. *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll., and *Suffragia*.

Off. as in Psalter. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical*. At Compline, *Prec.*

VEL AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Passion D. N. J. C. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: *Suffragia*, Hymn *Saevo*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib., and Pref. of Cross.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of preced., and *Suffragia*.

At Matins, Hymn *Moerentes*. At Prime R. br. *Qui pro nobis pati* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: The Prodigies of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Dupl. Maj. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (votiv. from Pent. to Adv.), with Gl., Cr., and Pref. B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*).

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll.

Off. B. V. M. per annum; Lect. 1 Noct. *Ego Sapientia*. In 7 R. *Tuum Sanctum Patrocinium*.

10. Saturday. Seven Brothers, MM., & SS. Rufina and Seconda VV. MM. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffr.*

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: a cap. of Sunday (Ant. *Obsecro*, or. *Deus virtutum*), com. of prec. and of St. Pius I, Pope M., *Suffr.*

Off. R. 8 *Haec est vera*. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. of foll. com. of preced. and of Sunday, as above.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Burlington (4 or. [3 Roman Ordo] for Bishop).

11. Sunday. (De Ea.) Sixth Sunday after Pentecost. Semidupl. Green.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 and) com. of St. Pius I, P. M., *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of St. Pius I, P. M., 3 *A cunctis*, Cr., Pref. of Trinity.

VESP.: of foll., com. of Sunday, and of SS. Nabor and Felix, MM.

At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Pius I, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom. and) com. of Sunday.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl., 2 or. of Sunday, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. (1) of preced., (2) of Sunday, (3) of SS. Nabor and Felix, MM.

12. Monday. St. John Gualberto, Abb. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of SS. MM.

MASS: pr., com. of SS. MM., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. com. of preced.

13. Tuesday. St. Anacletus, P. M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: of foll. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Anacletus, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes*, Gosp. *Si quis venit*), with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced.

14. Wednesday. St. Bonaventure, Bp., C., D. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr.,

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*), com. of foll.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*. Lectt. 2 Noct. pr.

15. Thursday. St. Henry, Emperor, C. Semidupl. m.t.v. White.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Os justi*, C.), or. pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*. At Prime, *Prec*.**16. Friday. Our Lady of Mt. Carmel. Dupl. maj. White.**

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., and Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Commemoratione*).

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

At *Bened.* Ant. pr. At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es*.**17. Saturday. St. Alexius, C. Semidupl. White.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of (1) preced., (2) Sunday (Ant. *Unxerunt*, or. *Deus cujus providentia*), and (3) SS. Symphorosa and Sons, MM.At Prime, *Prec*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Leo IV, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: no com.*Mass*: (*Statuit*), with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. (m. t. v.), com. of (1) preced. (*Dum esset*), (2) Sunday as above, and (3) SS. Symphorosa and Sons, MM.**18. Sunday. St. Camille of Lellis, C. (Seventh Sunday after Pentecost.) Dupl. m.t.v. White.**

LAUDS: Lect. 9 of hom., and com. of Sunday and of SS. MM.

MASS: pr., with com. of Sunday and of SS. MM., Gl., Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. and of Sunday.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit* of 3 Bk. of Kings; Lect. 6 add: "Et Leo decimus tertius ex sacrorum Catholici orbis Antistitum voto ac Rituum Congregationis consulto, coelestem omnium hospitalium et infirmorum ubique degentium Patronum declaravit ipsiusque nomen in agonizantium Litanis invocari praecepit."

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and of Sunday.

19. Monday. St. Vincent de Paul, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. and of St. Margaret, V., M.

Lect. 6 add: "Hunc autem divinae caritatis eximium heroem, de unoquoque hominum genere optime meritum Leo decimus tertius instantibus pluribus Sacrorum Antistitibus, omnium Societatum caritatis in toto catholico orbe existentium et ab eo quomodocumque promanantium, peculiarem apud Deum Patronum declaravit et constituit."

ROMAN ORDO: St. Symmachus, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: no com.*Mass*: (*Statuit*), with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. (*Dum esset*) and of St. Margaret, V., M.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of the Bishop of Trenton (3 or. for Bp.).

20. Tuesday. St. Jerome Aemilian, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of St. Margaret.

MASS: pr., with Gl., com. of St. Margaret.

VESP.: com. of St. Praxedes, V. (before which in Votive Off. comes com. of foll.).

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (or. pr., at end of Breviary in prop. Romano), com. of prec. and of St. Praxedes, V.

21. Wednesday. St. Praxedes, V. Simpl. White.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Off. see Ordo Rubrics Section Simplex Feasts. Absol. *A vinculis*. Lectt. 1 and 2 from Script. occ., 3 pr. At Prime, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9), and com. of St. Praxedes, *Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).*Mass*: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of St. Praxedes, 3 or. *A cunctis* (omit name of St. Joseph).*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of prec.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Alexius, C. Dupl. (17 July) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9), and com. of St. Praxedes.*Mass*: (*Egredere* in App.), com. of St. Praxedes, Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. com. of prec.

(In Roman Prop. at end of Breviary).

22. Thursday. St. Mary Magdalene. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec. (Ant. and *V.* pr.) and of St. Liborius, Bp., C.

Off. pr.

23. Friday. St. Apollinaris, Bp., M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of St. Liborius.

MASS: pr., com. of St. Liborius, with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of prec. and of St. Christina, V. M.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Archbishop of Dubuque (4 or. for Archb.).

24. Saturday. St. Francis Solano, C. (Vigil of St. James, Ap.) Dupl. m.t.v. White.LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Saturday, or. pr.) and of St. Christina.

MASS: pr., com. of Vigil and of St. Christina, with Gl., Gosp. of Vigil at end.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec. and of Sunday (Ant. *Exaudisti*, or. *Largire*).

Off. as at end of Breviary.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishops of Newark, Green Bay, Superior, and Nashville (4 or. in private Mass, but 3 in High Mass, for Bishop).

25. Sunday. St. James, Apostle. (8th Sunday after Pent.) Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Sunday and of St. Christopher, M.

MASS: pr., com. of Sunday and of St. Christopher, with Gl., Cr., Pref. of Ap., and Gosp. of Sunday at end. (In Missa cantata omit com. of St. Christopher.)

2 VESP.: com. of foll. only.

Lect. 1 Noct. *Sic nos existimet*.**26. Monday. St. Ann, Mother of B. V. M. Dupl. II Cl. White.**

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Pantaleo, M. (before which in Vot. Off. comes com. of foll.).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Mulierem*.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp.: com. of foll. and of St. Pantaleo, M.

27. Tuesday. St. Pantaleo, M. Simpl. Red.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Laetabitur*), Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.VESP.: of foll. and *Suffragia*.Off. according to Mon. II. Absol. *Ipsius*. Lectt. 1 and 2 from Script. occ., 3 pr. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9), and com. of St. Pantaleo, *Suffragia*.*Mass*: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of St. Pantaleo, 3 or. *A cunctis*, Pref. of Apost.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of prec., and *Suffragia*.At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Veronica of Juliani, V. (9 July). Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Pantaleo.*Mass*: (*Dilexisti*), all orr. pr., com. of St. Pantaleo, Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. (or. pr. in App.), com. of prec.**28. Wednesday. SS. Nazarius and Celsus, MM., Victor I, P., M., and Innocent I, P., C. Semidupl. Red.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and of St. Felix II and Comp., MM., *Suffragia*.At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: SS. Victor I, P., M., and Innocent I, P., C., Nazarius and Celsus, MM. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: no com.*Mass*: pr., with Gl.

ROMAN ORDO: SS. Victor I, P., M., and Innocent I, P., C., Nazarius and Celsus, MM. omit name of St. Felix).

Lectt. 2 Noct. as in App.

29. Thursday. St. Martha, V. Semidupl. White.LAUDS: com. of SS. MM., *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Dilexisti*), pr. Gosp., Gl., 2 or. of Holy Martyrs, 3 or. *A cunctis*.2 VESP.: com. of SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM. (before which in vot. Off. comes com. of foll.), *Suffragia*.At Prime and Compline, *Prec.* In vot. Off. at Compline, and to-morrow doxol. (*Sit laus*).

ROMAN ORDO: St. Felix II, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: com. of SS. MM.*Mass*: (*Statuit*), com. of SS. MM., with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. com. of prec. and of SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM.**30. Friday. SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM. Simpl. Red.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Off. (see Ordo Rubrics, under section Simplex Feasts). Absol. *Ipsius*. Lect. 1 and 2 from Script. occ., 3 pr. At Prime, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: Hymn *Saevo*, Lect. 9, and com. of SS. MM., *Suffragia*.*Mass*: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of SS. MM., 3 or. *A cunctis*, Pref. of Cross.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of preced.At Matins Hymn *Moerentes*. At Prime br. R. *Qui pro nobis pati*, and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Martha, V. Dupl. (29 July). White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM.

Mass: pr., com. of SS. MM., with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Archbishop of St. Paul (2 or. for Archbp.).

31. Saturday. St. Ignatius Loyola, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: of foll. com. of (1) St. Paul, *ibid.*, (2) of preced., (3) of Sunday (1 Aug. Ant. *Sapientia*, or. *Pateant*), and (4) of the Holy Machabees, MM.

AUGUST.

1. Sunday. St. Peter's Chains. (First Sunday of August.) Ninth Sunday after Pentecost. Dupl. Maj. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 from hom. of Sunday) com. of St. Paul, of Sunday, and of SS. MM.

MASS: pr., com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. of Apostles, and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. (1) of St. Paul, (2) of foll. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.), (3) of Sunday, (4) of St. Stephen I, M.

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. (1) of St. Paul, (2) of foll., (3) of Sunday.

2. Monday. St. Alphonsus Liguori, Bp., C. D. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of S. M.

MASS: pr., com. of S. M., Gl. and Cr.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*) com. of foll., in pr. loc.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Stephen I, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., with Gl.

2 *Vesp.:* com. of foll.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit. Parabola Salomonis* from Sunday preced.

3. Tuesday. The Finding of the Body of St. Stephen, Protomartyr. Semi-dupl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

Off. pr. At Prime *Prec.*

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the election of Pope Pius X.

4. Wednesday. St. Dominic, C. Dupl. Maj. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. for Pope.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Beatus Vir.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es.*

5. Thursday. St. Mary of the Snow. Dupl. Maj. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Salve Sancta*), with Gl., Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*).

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced. and of St. Xystus II, P, and Companions, MM.

At Prime, R. br. *Qui natus es.* At Compline and to-morrow, doxol. *Qui te revelas parvulis.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but at Vesp. in or. SS. MM. omit name of St. Xystus II (observed 11 August).

AUGUST.

1. Next Wednesday is the anniversary of the election of Pope Pius X.

Next Friday will be the First Friday of the month.

Where a novena is made in honor of the Assumption it should begin on next Friday.

6. Friday. The Transfiguration D.N.J.C. (First Friday Mass not allowed.)**Dupl. Maj. White.**

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. SS. MM.

MASS: pr., com. SS. MM., Gl., Cr., Pref. of Nativity of our Lord.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (Ant. and or. pr.) and of St. Donatus, Bp. M.

Off. pr. At Prime R. *Qui apparuisti hodie.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, except Lect. 9, which begins with the words: *Tu vero Matthaei* (omit Lect. of SS. MM.).

7. Saturday. St. Cajetan, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Donatus. (Ant. pr.).

MASS: pr., com. of St. Donatus, Gl.

2 VESP.: (Ant. pr.), com. of Saturday (Ant. *Ego in altissimis*, or. *Deus, qui omnipotentiam*) and of SS. Cyriacus and Companions, MM. (*Simplif.*).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incip. Parabolae Salomonis* (from Sunday preced.).

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass as above, but Lect. 1 Noct. from Script. occ. In 2 Vesp. (Ant. pr.) com. (1) of foll., (2) of Sunday, as above, and (3) of SS. Cyriacus and Comp., MM. (*Simplif.*).

8. Sunday. (De Ea.) Tenth Sunday after Pentecost. (Second Sunday in August.) Semidupl. Green.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9, Histor.) com. of SS. MM. (*Suffragia*).

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. SS. MM., 3 or. *A cunctis*, Pref. of Trinity.

2 VESP.: com. *Simplif.* (before which in votive office is placed com. of foll.), and of St. Romanus, M., *Suffragia*.

Off. as in Psalter, and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Ecclesiastes*. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: The Commemoration of all the Supreme Pontiffs. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of Sunday, and *Simplif.*

Mass: pr., com. of Sunday, and *Simplif.*, Gl., Cr., Pref. of Trinity, Gospel of Sunday at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. (1) of preced., (2) of Sunday, (3) *Simplif.* and (4) of St. Romanus, M.

In Prop. Rom. First free Sunday after Octave of SS. Peter and Paul.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the coronation of Pope Pius X.

9. Monday. (De Ea.) Vigil of St. Lawrence, M. Purple.

LAUDS: com. of St. Romanus, of the Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr. (without Gl.), 2 or. for dead: *Fidelium*, 3 or. of St. Romanus, 4 for Pope.

VESP.: of foll.

Off. of Monday, as in Psalter, and pr. loc. Lectt. homil. in Gospel *Si quis vult*. RR. assign. *Prec.* of day. At Prime and Hours, *Prec. ferial*.

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Angels. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and V. from Lauds of Monday, or. pr.), and of St. Romanus, *Suffragia*.

Mass: with Gl., 2 or. of Vigil, 3 or. of St. Romanus, 4 or. for Pope, and Gospel of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., without com.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Emigdius, Bp. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de hom.) and com. of Vigil, and of St. Romanus.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of Vigil, 3 or. of St. Romanus, 4 or. for Pope, and Gospel of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of preced.

Off. pr.

To-morrow (transferred from yesterday) will be the anniversary of the Bishops of Springfield and Lincoln (or. under one conclus. for Bishops).

8. Next Saturday the vigil of the Assumption, is a day of fast and abstinence.
Next Sunday is the feast of the Assumption B. V. M.

10. Tuesday. St. Lawrence, M. Dupl. II Cl. with Octave. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of SS. Tiburtius and Susanna, MM.

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of foll., and of SS. Tiburtius and Susanna, MM.

11. Wednesday. Second Day within Octave. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM.

MASS: of feast, with Gl., 2 or. of SS. MM., 3 or. *Concede*.

VESP.: of foll. com. of oct.

Off. as on feast, and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Xystus II, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de SS. MM.), com. of oct., and of SS. MM.*Mass*: (*Statuit*), with Gl., com. of Oct., and SS. MM.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. com. of preced. and of oct.Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit. lib. Ecclesiastes*, from Sunday preced.**12. Thursday. St. Clara, V. Dupl. White.**

LAUDS: com. of oct.

MASS: (*Dilexisti*), with Gl., com. of oct.

2 VESP.: com. of oct., and of SS. Hippolytus and Cassian, MM.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. (1) of preced., (2) of Oct., and (3) of SS. Hippolytus and Cassian, MM.

13. Friday. Fourth Day within Octave. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM.

MASS: of feast, with Gl., 2 or. SS. MM., 3 or. *Concede*.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Eusebius, C.

Off. as on feast, and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Vincent of Paul, C. Dupl. (19 July). m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 de SS. MM.) com. of oct., and of SS. MM.*Mass*: pr., com. of oct., and SS. MM., with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. (1) of preced., (2) of oct., and (3) of St. Eusebius, C. (*V. Os justi*, from Terce).

Lect. 6, add: "Hunc autem divinae caritatis eximium Heroëm, de unoquoque hominum genere optime meritum Leo tertius decimus, instantibus pluribus Sacrorum Antistitibus, omnium Societatum caritatis in toto Catholico orbe existentium et ab eo quomodocumque promanantium, peculiarem apud Deum Patronum declaravit et constituit."

14. Saturday. Fifth Day Within Octave. Vigil of the Assumption B. V. M. Semidupl. Purple at Mass (Red at Office).LAUD: (Lect. 9 from hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Saturday, or. pr.) and of St. Eusebius.MASS: of Vigil (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. of Oct., 3 of St. Eusebius, Pref. Common and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.VESP.: of foll., com. of Sunday only (Ant. *Omnis sapientia*, or. *Omnipotens*). During Oct. doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Hormisdas, P. C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 from hom. of Vigil.) com. (1) of oct., (2) of Vigil, (as above), (3) of St. Eusebius (*V. Amavit*).*Mass*: (*Statuit*), com. as in Lauds, Gl., Gospel of Vigil at end.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of Sunday (Ant. *Omnis sapientia*, or. *Omnipotens*). During octave doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow all votive Masses and Masses of requiem, even with body present, are forbidden.

15. Sunday. Assumption B. V. M. (Eleventh Sunday after Pentecost. Third Sunday in August.) Holiday. Dupl. I Cl. with oct. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 from hom) and com. of Sunday.

MASS: pr., com. of Sunday, Gl., Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Assumptione*) during octave, and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. and of Sunday.

Off. pr. At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es*, during octave.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of Baltimore (4 or. for Archbishop).

16. Monday. St. Hyacinth, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of Octt. of Assumption and St. Lawrence.

MASS: (*Os justi*, C.), com. as in Lauds, Gl., and Cr.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast, or. pr. *Excita*), com. of preced. and of Oct. of Assumption.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Sapientiae* from preced. Sunday.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Roch, C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: com. of Octt. of Assumption and St. Lawrence.

Mass: (*Justus*, or. pr.), com. of Octt. of Assumption and St. Lawrence, Gl., and Cr.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast, or. pr. *Excita*), com. of preced. and of Oct. of Assumption.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Sapientiae* from preced. Sunday.

17. Tuesday. The Octave Day of St. Lawrence, M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. of Assumption.

MASS: pr., com. of Oct. of Assumption, Gl., and Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of Oct. of Assumption, and of St. Agapitus, M.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of (1) preced. (pr. Ant. and V.), (2) Oct. of Assumption, and (3) of St. Agapitus, M.

18. Wednesday. Of Fourth Day Within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Agapitus.

MASS: of feast, with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of St. Agapitus, 3 or. of Holy Ghost.

VESP.: of Oct.

Off. as on feast, excepting Lectt., all pr.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Hyacinth, C. Dupl. (16 August) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of St. Agapitus), com. of Oct. and of S. M.

Mass: (*Os justi*, C.), com. of Oct. and of S. M., Gl., and Cr.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., (or. pr.), com. of preced. and of Oct.

19. Thursday. Of Fifth Day Within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: of feast, with Gl., Cr., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of foll. (*O Doctor*), com. of Oct.

Off. as on feast, excepting Lectt., all pr.

ROMAN ORDO: B. Urban II, P., C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: com. of Oct.

Mass: pr., com. of Oct., Gl., and Cr.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced. (*Dum esset*) and of Oct.

20. Friday. St. Bernard, Abb., C., D. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: (*In medio*, Epist. *Justus cor suum*), com. of Oct., Gl., Cr., Postcomm. *Ut . . . Bernardus Confessor tuus et Doctor egregius, quaesumus.*

VESP.: a cap. of foll. com. of preced. (*O Doctor*) and of Oct.

- 21. Saturday. St. Jane Frances Fremiot De Chantal, Widow. Dupl. White.**
 LAUDS: com. of Oct.
 MASS: (*Cognovi*, or. pr.), com. of Oct., Gl., and Cr.
 VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of (1) preced., (2) of Oct. day of Assumption (*Simplif.* as on 1 Vesp. of feast), and (3) of Sunday (Ant. *Sapientia clamitat*, or. *Omnipotens et misericors*), and no other.
- 22. Sunday. St. Joachim, C., Father of B. V. M. 12th Sunday after Pentecost (4th Sunday of Aug.). Dupl. II Cl., m.t.v. White.**
 LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom. of Sunday), com. of Oct. day of Assumption, of Sunday, and of St. Timothy and Comp., MM.
 MASS: pr., com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Assumpt.*), Gosp. of Sunday at end. (In *Missa cantata* omit com. of SS. MM.).
 2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll., (2) Oct. day of Assumption (pr. Ant. and *V.*), and (3) of Sunday.
- 23. Monday. (Vigil of St. Bartholomew, Ap.) St. Philip Benitius, C. Dupl. White.**
 LAUDS: Lect. 9 of hom. and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Monday, or. pr.).
 MASS: (*Justus*, or. pr.), com. of Vigil, Gl., Gosp. of Vigil at end.
 VESP.: of foll. com. of preced.
 Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Ecclesiastici* from preced. Sunday.
 ROMAN ORDO: St. Philip Benitius, C. Dupl. White.
Lauds: no com.
Mass: (*Justus*, or. pr.), with Gl.
Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., (*O Doctor*, or. pr.), com. of preced.
 The Vigil is not observed to-day.
 To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishops of Buffalo and Marquette (2 or. under one conclusion for Bpp. [Roman Ordo: 3 or.]).
- 24. Tuesday. St. Bartholomew, Ap. Dupl. II Cl. Red.**
 LAUDS: no com.
 MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., Pref. of Ap.
 2 VESP.: com. of foll.
 Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sic nos existimet*.
 ROMAN ORDO: St. Alphonsus Liguori, Bp., C., D. Dupl. (2 August) m. t. v. (Vigil of St. Bartholomew.) White.
Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Tuesday, or. pr.).
Mass: pr., com. of Vigil, Gl., Cr., and Gosp. of Sunday at end.
Vesp.: of foll. com. of preced. (*O Doctor*).
 Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.
 To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishops of Cincinnati and Dubuque, and the Bishop of Baker City. (4 or. for Bpp. [Roman Ordo: 2 or. under one conclusion]).
- 25. Wednesday. St. Louis, King, C. Semidupl. White.**
 LAUDS: *Suffragia*.
 MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.
 2 VESP.: com. of foll. and of St. Zephyrinus, P., M., *Suffragia*.
 At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.* and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.
 ROMAN ORDO: St. Bartholomew, Ap. Dupl. 2 cl. Red.
Lauds: no com.
Mass: pr., with Gl., Cr., Pref. of Ap.
 2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll.
 Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sic nos existimet*.

26. Thursday. Votive Office of the Blessed Sacrament. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Zephyrinus, *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of St. Zephyrinus, 3 or. *A cunctis*, and Pref. of Nativity of Our Lord.

VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es*, and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Zephyrinus, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes Dei*, or. pr.), with Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

27. Friday. St. Joseph Calasanctius, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., with Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (*O Doctor*), com. of preced. and of St. Hermes, M.

In Dioc. of St. Augustine: Vesp. of foll. without com.

28. Saturday. St. Augustine, Bp., C., D. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of St. Hermes.

MASS: pr., com. of St. Hermes, Gl., and Cr.

VESP.: of foll., com. of (1) preced. (*O Doctor*), (2) Sunday (1st in Sept. Ant. *Cum audisset Job*, or. *Omnipotens sempiterne*), and (3) St. Sabina, M.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.

ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. of foll. (at end of Breviary), com. of (1) preced. (*O Doctor*), (2) Sunday as above, and (3) St. Sabina, M.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

IN DIOC. ST. AUGUSTINE: St. Augustine, Bp., C., D. Titular of Cathedral Church.

Pars Autumnalis of the Breviary.**29. Sunday. The Beheading of St. John the Baptist. 13th Sunday after Pentecost (1st Sunday of Sept.). Dupl. maj. Red.**

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Sunday and of St. Sabina.

MASS: pr., com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll., (2) Sunday, and (3) SS. Felix and Audactus, MM.

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: The Pure Heart of Mary. Dupl. maj. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom. and) com. of Sunday and of St. Sabina.

Mass: pr., Com. as in Lauds, Gl., Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*). and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of (1) foll., (2) Sunday, and (3) SS. Felix and Audactus, MM. At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es*.

30. Monday. St. Rose of Lima, Widow. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of Holy Martyrs.

MASS: (*Dilexisti*, or. pr.), com. of Holy Martyrs, Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

IN DIOC. BUFFALO: The Anniversary of the Dedication of the Cathedral Church. Dupl. I. Cl. White. (Oct. in city only).

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Terribilis*), Gl., Cr., (outside Cathedral City omit "parent" in *Secreta*), Pref. of Trinity.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll.

29. Next Friday will be the First Friday of the month (3 September).

31. Tuesday. St. Raymond Nonnatus, C. Dupl., m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: (*Os justi*, C., or. pr.), with Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Aegidius, Abb. (before which in vot. Off. comes com. of foll.) and of Twelve Brothers, MM.

ROMAN ORDO: In 2 Vesp. com. of (1) foll., (2) St. Aegidius, Abb., and (3) Twelve Brothers, MM.

SEPTEMBER.**1. Wednesday. St. Aegidius, Abb. Simpl. White.**LAUDS: com. of SS. MM., and *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Os justi*, Abb.), with Gl., 2 or. for dead: *Fidelium*, 3 of SS. MM.VESP.: of foll. m. t. v., *Suffragia*.Off. (see Ordo Rubrics, Section on "Simplex Feasts"). Absol. *A vinculis*. Lectt. 1 and 2. of Script. occ., 3 pr. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Aegidius and of SS. MM., *Suffragia*, omit com. of St. Joseph.*Mass*: pr., with Gl., com. of St. Aegidius and of SS. MM.*Vesp.*: of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced., and *Suffragia*, omit com. of St. Joseph.At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal, Widow. Semidupl. (8 July). White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Aegidius and Twelve Brothers, MM., *Suffragia*.*Mass*: (*Cognovi*), or. pr., with Gl., com. as in *Lauds*.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of preced. (*V. Ora pro nobis* is retained here and in *Suffragia*), and *Suffragia*.Off. pr. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.***2. Thursday. St. Stephen, King, C. Semidupl., m.t.v. White.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.2 VESP.: *Suffragia*, (before which in vot. Off. is placed com. of foll.). At Prime and at Compline, *Prec.* (In vot. Off.: at Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Sit laus*).ROMAN ORDO: Vesp. of foll. (or. *Deus, qui inter*), com. of preced.**3. Friday. De Ea. (Mass of First Friday [Sacred Heart] allowed.) Green.**LAUDS: (of Friday), com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.MASS: of preced. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib., Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.VESP.: of foll. and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).Off. as in Psalt. RR. from 2 Noct. of 1st Sunday of month. At Prime (4 Pss.), *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: Hymn *Saevo*, *Suffragia*.*Mass*: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib., Pref. of Cross.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll., com. of preced., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).At Matins, Hymn *Moerentes*. At Prime br. R. *Qui pro nobis pati*, and *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Philomena, V., M. Dupl. Red. (From 11 Aug., as in Prop. of 6 Sept.; in some Breviaries 19 Aug. or 16 Oct.).

Lauds: no com.*Mass*: (*Loquebar*), with Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll., com. of preced. (Ant. *Simile* from *Lauds*).

SEPTEMBER.

This month is dedicated to the Sorrowful Mother.

An indulgence of 300 days is granted to the faithful every day they perform any pious exercise of devotion, in public or privately, in honor of the Dolors of Mary; and a plenary indulgence to those who practise this devotion for a month. (*Pius IX, 26 November, 1876; Leo XIII, 27 January, 1888.*)

4. Saturday. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception B. V. M. Semi-dupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 for Church or for Pope, and Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immacul.*).

VESP.: a cap. of Sunday (Ant. *In omnibus his*, or. *Custodi*), com. of preced. and of St. Lawrence Justinian, Bp., C. (*Simplif.*), *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es*, and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Rose of Viterbo, V. Dupl. (at end of Breviary). White.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Dilexisti*), or. pr., with Gl.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of Sunday as above and of St. Lawrence Justinian, Bp., C. (*Simplif.*).

5. Sunday. De Ea. (14th Sunday after Pentecost; 2d in Sept.). Semi-dupl. Green.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9, e 3 fit una), and com. *Simplif.*, (*Suffragia*).

MASS: pr., with Gl., Cr., 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 or. *A cunctis*, Pref. of Trinity.

2 VESP.: com. *Simplif.* (before which in vot. Off. comes com. of foll.), *Suffragia*.

Off. as in Psalt. and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above; but in 2 *Vesp.* com. of foll. and *Simplif.* and *Suffragia*. At Compline, *Prec.*

6. Monday. De Ea. Green.

LAUDS: (of Monday), com. of Cross and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of preced. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. for dead: *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*, Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Monday, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

At Prime (4 Pss.) and *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Holy Angels. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of preced., and *Suffragia*.

Off. pr. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Louis, King, C. Semidupl. (25 Aug.) m. t. v. White.

Lauds: *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

Vesp.: of foll. m. t. v., com. of preced.

At Prime, *Prec.*

7. Tuesday. De Ea. Green.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: (as yesterday and pr. loc.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib.

VESP.: of foll., without com.

Off. respectively as yesterday and pr. loc. At Compline and throughout foll. Oct. doxol. *Qui natus es*.

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib., Pref. of Apost.

Vesp.: of foll., without com.

Off. pr. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and throughout foll. Oct. doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Adrian III, P., C. Dupl. m. t. v. White.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes tui*, all or. pr.), with Gl.

Vesp.: of foll. com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).

At Compline and throughout foll. Oct. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishops of Altoona, Oklahoma, and Seattle. (2 or. under one conclus. [3 or. in private Mass] for Bpp.).

8. Wednesday. The Nativity of the B. V. M. Dupl. II Cl. with Oct. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Adrian, M.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., (in private Mass 2 or. of St. Adrian), Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Nativitate*) throughout Oct., unless noted otherwise.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Gorgonius, M.

Off. pr. At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es* (throughout Oct.).

ROMAN ORDO: As above; but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll. and of St. Gorgonius, M.

9. Thursday. Second Day within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Gorgonius.

MASS: of feast, Gl., Cr., 2 or. of St. Gorgonius, 3 or. of Holy Ghost.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Oct.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Sergius I, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of St. Gorgonius) and com. of Oct. and of St. Gorgonius.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl. and Cr., com. of Oct. and of St. Gorgonius.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of preced. (*Dum esset*) and of Oct.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the translation of the Bishop of Kansas City (3 or. for Bp.).

10. Friday. St. Nicholas of Tolentino, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: (*Justus*), Gl. and Cr., com. of Oct.

2 VESP.: com. of Oct. and of SS. Protus and Hyacinth, MM.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Hilary, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: com. of Oct.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes*), Gl. and Cr., com. of Oct.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of (1) preced. (*Dum esset*), (2) Oct., and (3) SS. Protus and Hyacinth, MM.

11. Saturday. Fourth Day within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM.

MASS: of feast, 2 or. of SS. MM., 3 or. of Holy Ghost, rest as there given.

VESP.: of foll., com. of Sunday (Ant. *Ne reminiscaris*, or. *Ecclesiam tuam*) and none other.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Nicholas of Tolentino, C. Dupl. (from yesterday). White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) of SS. MM., and com. of Oct. and of SS. MM.

Mass: (*Justus*), Gl. and Cr., com. of Oct. and of Holy Martyrs.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of (1) preced., (2) SS. Cyril and Methodius, BB. CC. (*Simplif.*, 7 July), and (3) of Sunday as above.

12. Sunday. The Holy Name of Mary. (15th Sunday after Pentecost; 3rd in Sept.) Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.), and com. of Sunday.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., com. of Sunday, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in festivitate*), and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

VESP.: com. of Sunday only.

ROMAN ORDO: As above; but in Lauds and Mass com. *Simplif.* before that of Sunday.

In 2 Vespers: com. (1) foll., (2) *Simplif.*, (3) of Sunday.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Kansas City (4 or. for Bp.).

12. Next Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, being Ember Days, are days of fast and abstinence.

13. Monday. Sixth Day within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: of feast, Gl., Cr., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 for Church or for Pope.

VESP.: of foll. com. of Oct.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. of Tobias* (from preced. Sunday).

ROMAN ORDO: The Beheading of St. John the Baptist. Dupl. maj. (from 29 Aug.).

Red.

Lauds: com. of Oct.*Mass*: pr., Gl., Cr., com. of Oct.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of preced. and of Oct.Off. pr. Lect. 8 ends with the words *uxorem fratris tui*, and Lect. 9 begins with *Vincebat enim*.**14. Tuesday. The Exaltation of the Cross. Dupl. maj. Red.**

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., com. of Oct., Pref. of Cross.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast) and of St. Nicomedes, M.

Off. pr.

15. Wednesday. Octave Day of the Nativity B.V.M. Ember Day. Dupl. White.LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Wednesday. (Ant. and or. pr., *V. Repleti*), and of St. Nicomedes.MASS: of feast, Gl., Cr., or. (2) of fer. *Misericordiae*, and (3) of St. Nicomedes, rest as there given, Gosp. of day at end.2 VESP.: com. of foll. and of SS. Euphemia and Comp., MM. (Ant. and *V.* from 2 Vesp.).

Off. of feast, Lectt. all pr.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Archbishop of San Francisco (4 or. [3 or.] for Archb.).

16. Thursday. SS. Cornelius, P., M., and Cyprian, Bp., M.LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM. (Ant. and *V.* from 1 Vesp.), *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Intret*), Gl., 2 or. of SS. MM., 3 or. *A cunctis*.

VESP.: of foll. in pr. loc., com. of preced.

At Prime, *Prec.* Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. of Tobias* (from preced. Sunday).

ROMAN ORDO: St. Cornelius, P., M., and Cyprian, Bp., M. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM. (Ant. and *V.* from 1 Vesp.).*Mass*: (*Intret*), Gl., com. of SS. MM.2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. in pr. loc.Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. Tobias* (from preced. Sunday).**17. Friday. Stigmata of St. Francis of Assisi. Ember Day. Dupl. White.**LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom. and Hymn as noted), com. of fer. (Ant. and or. pr. *V. Repleti*).

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of fer., Gosp. of day at end.

VESP.: of foll., com. of preced. (pr. Ant.).

At Matins hymn as noted. All Lectt. and 8 R. pr.

18. Saturday. St. Joseph of Cupertino, C. Ember Day. Dupl. White.LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of fer. (Ant. and or. pr., *V. Repleti*).MASS: pr., Gl. (or. of fer. *Omnipotens*) and Gospel of day at end.VESP.: of foll. com. of (1) preced. (pr. Ant.), (2) St. Januarius, Bp., and Comp., MM. (*Simplif.*), and (3) Sunday (Ant. *Adonai*, or. *Tua nos*).

Lectt. and Ant. at Lauds, pr.

19. Sunday. The Seven Dolours of B. V. M. (16th Sunday after Pentecost; 4th in Sept.) Dupl. II Cl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom. and Sunday), com. *Simplif.* and of Sunday.

MASS: (*Stabant juxta*, under month of March, but or. pr. in this month); Gl., Cr., com. *Simplif.* and of Sunday; after Sequence is added *Alleluia* (which is omitted at end of Gradual); Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Transfixione*); and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll. (or. *Deus qui nos concedis*), (2) *Simplif.*, and (3) of Sunday.

Off. pr. At Prime br. R. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of (1) foll. (or. *Exaudi*), (2) *Simplif.*, (3) of Sunday.

20. Monday. SS. Eustachius and Companions, MM. (Vigil of St. Matthew, Ap.). Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Monday, or. pr.).

MASS: (*Sapientiam*), Gl., com. of Vigil, Gosp. of Vigil at end.

VESP.: of foll., com. of preced.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. Judith* (from preced. Sunday).

ROMAN ORDO: St. Agapitus I, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. of hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Monday, or. pr.).

Mass: (*Sacerdotes tui*), Gl., com. of Vigil, Gosp. of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of preced. (*Dum esset*).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. Judith* (from preced. Sunday). Lectt. 3 Noct. of hom. in Gosp. *Vigilate*, 2^o loco.

To-morrow will be the anniversary of the consecration of the Bishops of Great Falls, St. Cloud, and Concord (2 or. under one conclusion for Bp.).

21. Tuesday. St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apost.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (Ant. and or. pr.) and of SS. Mauritius and Comp., MM.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Et factum est* (from common of Evangelists).

22. Wednesday. St. Thomas of Villanova, Bp., C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM. (Ant. at *Bened.* pr.).

MASS: (*Statuit*), or. pr., Gl., com. of SS. MM.

2 VESP.: (At *Magnificat*, pr. Ant.), com. of foll. and of St. Thecla, V., M.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but 2 Vesp. a cap. of foll., com. of preced. (pr. Ant.) and of St. Thecla, V., M.

23. Thursday. St. Linus, P., M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Thecla, *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Statuit*), orr. pr., Gl., 2 or. of St. Thecla, 3 or. *A cunctis*.

VESP.: of foll., com. of preced.

At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and on Friday and Saturday doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Linus, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Thecla.

Mass: (*Statui*), all orr. pr., Gl., com. of St. Thecla.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of preced.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

24. Friday. Our Lady of Mercy. Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: (*Salve sancta*), or. pr., Gl., Cr., and Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*).
2 VESP.: no com.At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll.

25. Saturday. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception B. V. M. Semidupl. White.LAUDS: *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 for Church or for Pope, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immacul.*).VESP.: a cap. of Sunday (Ant. *Domine Rex*, or. *Da, quaesumus*), com. of preced., and of SS. Cyprian, M., and Justina, V., M. *Suffragia*. (omit com. of B. V. M.).At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*ROMAN ORDO: SS. Eustachius and Companions, MM. Dupl. Maj. (20 September). Red.
Lauds: no com.*Mass*: (*Sapientiam*), Gl.*Vesp.*: a cap. of foll., com. (1) of preced., (2) of Sunday, (Ant. *Domine Rex*, or. *Da, quaesumus*), and (3) SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM.**26. Sunday. De Ea. Seventeenth Sunday after Pentecost. Semidupl. Green.**LAUDS: (Lect. 9 [e 2 fit una]) and com. of SS. MM., and *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of SS. MM., 3 *A cunctis*, Cr., Pref. of Trinity.2 VESP.: com. of foll., and of *Suffragia*.Off. as in Psalter and pr. loc. Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Esther*. At Prime (4 Pss.), *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Eusebius, P. M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Sunday, and of SS. MM.*Mass*: (*Statuit*), Gl., Cr., com. of SS. MM., Pref. of Trinity, Gospel of Sunday at end.2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll., and of Sunday.Lectt 1 Noct., *Incipit. lib. Esther*, R. 8 *Domine praevenisti*.**27. Monday. SS. Comas and Damian, MM. Semidupl. Red.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of preced., and *Suffragia*.R. 8, *Haec est vera*. At Prime and Compline, *Prec.***28. Tuesday. St. Wenceslaus, Duke M. Semidupl. Red.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 and 3 or. as yesterday.

VESP.: of foll., no com.

At Prime, *Prec.***29. Wednesday. Dedication of St. Michael the Archangel. Dupl. II Cl. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl., and Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.).Off. pr. *Bened. 8, Quorum festum*.

26. To-day, announcement is made that the Rosary devotions for October will begin next Friday (which is the First Friday of the month).

Next Sunday will be Rosary Sunday. The Rosary indulgence, *toties quoties*, may be gained. (See conditions below.)

30. Thursday. St. Jerome, Priest, C. D. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*In medio*), orr. pr., Gl., and Cr.2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*), com. of foll.Lectt. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*.ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. a cap. of foll., com. of preced. (*O Doctor*), and of St. Remigius, Bp. C.**OCTOBER.****1. Friday. St. Remigius, Bp. C. Semidupl. ad lib. (Mass of First Friday [Sacred Heart] allowed.) White.**LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Statuit*), Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 or. ad lib.

VESP.: of foll. com. of preced.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Gregory, Bp. of Greater Armenia, M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Remigius.*Mass*: (*Statuit*), or. pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of preced.R. 8, *Domine praevenisti*.**2. Saturday. The Guardian Angels. Dupl. maj. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl. and Cr.

VESP.: of foll. com. of prec. and of Sunday (Ant. *Adaperiat*, or. *Dirigat*).Off. pr. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.**3. Sunday. Feast of the Holy Rosary. 18th Sunday after Pentecost (1 Oct.) Dupl. II Cl. White.**

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Sunday.

MASS: pr., com. of Sunday, Gl., Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Solemnitate*), and Gosp. of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll., and of Sunday.

Off. pr. At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es*.**4. Monday. St. Francis, C. Dupl. maj. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of SS. Placid, and Comp., MM. (before which in vot. Off. comes com. of foll.).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Justus si morte*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll. and of SS. Placid and Comp., MM.

5. Tuesday. SS. Placid and Companions, MM. Simpl. Red.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Salus*), Gl., 2 or. for Dead: *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*.

VESP.: of foll., no com.

Off. (see Ordo Rubrics, Section Simple Feasts). Lectt. 1 and 2 *Incipit 1 Bk. of Machabees* (from prec. Sunday) 3 Lect. pr. At Prime, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 and) com. of SS. MM. *Suffragia*.*Mass*: pr., Gl., 2 or. SS. MM., 3 or. *A cunctis*, and Pref. of Apostles.*Vesp.*: of foll. com. of prec.

OCTOBER.

This month is the month of the Holy Rosary.

An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines has been granted to all who recite five decades of the rosary in public or in private, at least one decade at a time. A plenary indulgence may be gained by all who receive the sacraments, pray for the Holy Father's intention, and say five decades of the rosary (at least one decade at a time), on the feast of the Holy Rosary or on any day of the octave. (*S. C. Indulg.*, 23 July, 1898; 8 July, 1908.)

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit 1 Bk. of Machabees* (from prec. Sunday). At Prime, *Prec.*
 ROMAN ORDO: St. Galla, Widow. Dupl. White.
Lauds: (Lect. 9 and) com. of SS. MM.
Mass: (*Cognovi*), Gl., all orr. pr. com. of SS. MM., Epist. *Viduas honora.*
Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec.
 Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit 1 Bk. of Machabees* (from prec. Sunday).

6. Wednesday. St. Bruno, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Os justi*. C.), all orr. pr., Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll., (2) St. Mark, P. C., (3) SS. Sergius and Comp., MM.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but *Vesp.* a cap. of foll., com. of prec. and of SS. Sergius and Comp., MM.

7. Thursday. Votive Office of the Holy Eucharist. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 and) comm. of St. Mark and of SS. MM. *Suffragia.*

MASS: pr., com. as in Lauds, Gl., and Pref. of Nativity of Our Lord.

VESP.: of foll., com. of prec.

At Prime R. br. *Qui natus es*, and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Mark, P. C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: com. of SS. MM.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes tui*), all orr. pr., Gl., com. of SS. MM.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec. (*Dum esset*).

8. Friday. St. Bridget, Widow. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Cognovi*), or. pr., Gl., Epist. *Viduas honora.*

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

9. Saturday. SS. Dionysius, Bp., and Companions, MM. Semidpul. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia.*

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*

VESP.: a cap. of Sunday (Ant. *Refulsit*, or. *Omnipotens*), com. of prec. and of St. Francis Borgia, C., (*Simplif.*), or. pr.

At Prime, *Prec.*, *Suffragia*, and at Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but *Vesp.* of foll. com. of (1) prec., (2) Sunday as above, and (3) St. Francis Borgia, C. (*Simplif.*), or. pr.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es.*

10. Sunday. De Ea. 19th Sunday after Pentecost (2nd of Oct.). Semidupl. Green.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 [e 3 fit una] and) com. *Simplif.* (Hymn, *Aeterne rerum*). *Suffragia.*

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 *A cunctis*, Cr., and Pref. of Trinity.

2 VESP.: Com. *Simplif.* (before which in votive Off. comes com. of foll.), and *Suffragia.*

Off. as in Psalter and pr. loc. Hymn at Matins *Primo die*. At Prime (4 Pss.), *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: The Maternity of the Blessed Virgin. Dupl. maj. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom. and) com. of Sunday, and *Simplif.*

Mass: pr., Gl., as in Lauds, Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*), and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of (1) foll., (2) Sunday, (3) *Simplif.*

(In the Hymn at Matins the 3rd verse is *Ubi futura victima*.) At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es.*

11. Monday. De Ea. (as in Psalter and pr. loc.) Green.

LAUDS: (of Monday), com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. for dead: *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*. Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Monday, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Holy Angels. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: Suffragia.

Mass: pr., Gl., 2 or. A cunctis, 3 ad lib.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. com. of prec., and Suffragia.

At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: B. John Leonard, C. Dupl., m. t. v. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. m. t. v. (O Doctor . . . Athanasi), com. of prec.

12. Tuesday. De Ea. (as in Psalter and pr. loc.). Green.

LAUDS: (of Tuesday), com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*, Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll., m. t. v., and *Suffragia*.

At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: Suffragia.

Mass: pr., Gl., 2 or. A cunctis, 3 ad lib. Pref. of Apostles.

Vesp.: of foll., m. t. v., com. of prec., and Suffragia.

At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Athanasius, Bp. C. D. (2 May). Dupl., m. t. v. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl. and Cr.

2 *Vesp.: (O Doctor . . . Athanasi), com. of foll.*

Off. Lectt. from Script. occur.

13. Wednesday. St. Edward, King, C. Semidupl., m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Os justi*, C.), Gl., or. pr., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*

VESP.: of foll., com. of prec.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. of foll. (or. pr.), com. of preced.

14. Thursday. St. Callistus I, P., M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (Hymn pr.), com. of prec.

15. Friday. St. Theresa, V. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Hymn pr. (at Matins likewise).

MASS: (*Dilexisti*), or. pr., Gl.

2 VESP.: (Hymn pr.), com. of foll.

At Compline and Saturday and Sunday doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of prec.

16. Saturday. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immacul.*).

VESP.: of foll., com. of Sunday (Ant. *Lugebat*, or. *Largire*), and St. Hedwigis, Widow (*Simplif.*).

At Prime, br. R. *Qui natus es*, and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: B. Victor III, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of (1) *prec.* (*Dum esset*), (2) Sunday as above, and (3) St. Hedwigis.

17. Sunday. The Maternity of the Blessed Virgin. (Twentieth Sunday after Pentecost, 3rd Sunday in Oct.) Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Sunday, and *Simplif.*

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Sunday, and *Simplif.*, Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*), and Gospel of Sunday at end.

VESP.: of foll., com. of *prec.* only.

At Prime, br. R. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: Purity of B. V. M. As above, but the Purity B. V. M. (or. pr.), instead of the Maternity.

To-morrow anniversary of consecration of the Bishops of Springfield, Trenton, and Portland (Maine), (or. under one conclus. for Bishop).

18. Monday. St. Luke, Evang. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apostles.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Lectt. I Noct. *Et factum est*.

19. Tuesday. St. Peter of Alcantara, C. Dupl., m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (Hymn, and or. pr.), com. of *prec.*

To-morrow the anniversary of the Bishop of Richmond (2 or. for Bp.).

20. Wednesday. St. John of Kenty, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: Hymn as at I. Vesp.

MASS: pr., Gl.

2 VESP.: (Hymn *Te deprecante*), com. of (1) foll., (2) Hilarius, Abb., and (3) SS. Ursula and Comp., VV., MM.

Hymn at Matins pr. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

21. Thursday. Votive Office of the Blessed Eucharist. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 [e 2 fit una] and) com. of St. Hilarius and Holy Virgins, MM., *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., com. as in Lauds, Gl., Pref. of Nativity of Our Lord.

2 VESP.: *Suffragia*.

At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es*, and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

22. Friday. De Ea, as in Psalter. Green.

LAUDS: of Friday, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of *prec.* Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.* Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll. and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, except that the *RR.* are taken from 1 Noct. of 1st Sunday of October and that the 2 or. is for dead: *Fidelium*, and 3 *A cunctis*.
Vesp. of foll. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of Passion of Our Lord. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: Suffragia.

Mass: pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 ad lib. and Pref. of Cross.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

During Hours doxol. *Sit laus*. At Prime br. *R. Qui pro nobis pati* and *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*) and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. of foll., no com.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

23. Saturday. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for the Pope, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*).

VESP.: of foll., com. of prec. and of Sunday (Ant. *Exaudiat*, or. *Familiam tuam*).

At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es*, and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Most Holy Redeemer. Dupl. maj. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl., Cr., Pref. of Cross.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of prec. and of Sunday, as above.

Off. pr. At Prime br. *R. Qui redemisti mundum*.

24. Sunday. St. Raphael, Archangel. (21st Sunday after Pentecost, 4th Sunday in Oct.). Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Sunday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Sunday, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll., and of Sunday.

OR AD LIB.: com. of (1) foll., (2) Sunday, and (3) SS. Chrysanthus and Daria, MM.

ROMAN ORDO: As above but in 2 Vesp.: com. of (1) foll., (2) Sunday, and (3) SS. Chrysanthus and Daria, MM.

25. Monday. SS. Chrysanthus and Daria, MM. Simpl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. for dead: *Fidelium*, 3 *A cunctis*.

VESP.: of Monday, a cap. of foll., and *Suffragia*.

Off. (see Ordo Rubrics, under Section Simplex Feasts). Lectt. 1 Incipit 2 Bk. of Machabees (from prec. Sunday), 2 and 3 pr. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Holy Angels. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 [e 2 fit una] and) com. of SS. MM. *Suffragia*.

Mass: pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds, 3 or. *A cunctis*.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and St. Evaristus, P., M. *Suffragia*.

Lectt. 1 Noct. Incipit 2 Bk. of Machabees (from prec. Sunday). At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Boniface I, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 [e 2 fit una] and) com. of SS. MM.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl., com. as in Lauds.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec. (*Dum esset*).

Lectt. 1 Noct. Incipit 2 Bk. of Machabees (from prec. Sunday).

24. Next Saturday will be the Vigil of All Saints, a day of fast and abstinence.

26. Tuesday. St. Evaristus, P., M. Simpl. Red.LAUDS: *Suffragia*.MASS: (*Statuit*), Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib*.

VESP.: of Tuesday, as in Psalter (or. of prec. Sunday), com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.
 Off. (see Ordo Rubrics, under Simplex Feasts). Lectt. 1 and 2 of Script. occ., 3 pr. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Apostles. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Evaristus. *Suffragia*.Mass: pr., Gl., 3 or. *A cunctis*, Pref. of Apostles.Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Evaristus, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl.

2 Vesp.: no com. (In Votive Off. com. of foll.)

27. Wednesday. Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude, Apostles. De Ea. Purple.LAUDS: *Prec.* of fer., com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *Concede*, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll.

Off. of Wednesday, as in Psalter and pr. loc. Absol. *A vinculis*. *Bened.* of 3 Noct. Lectt. pr. of hom. of Vigil; RR. of Wednesday. *Prec.* of fer. at Prime (4 Pss.), and at other Hours.

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of St. Joseph. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Vigil. (Ant. and V. from Lauds of Wednesday, or. pr.); *Suffragia* (omit com. of St. Joseph).

Mass: pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds, 3 or. *A cunctis* (omit name of St. Joseph), and Gospel of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., no com.

At Prime, *Prec.*

To-morrow the anniversary of the Bishops of St. Joseph, Cheyenne, Lead, Denver, and San Antonio (or. under one conclus. for Bishops).

28. Thursday. SS. Simon and Jude, Apostles. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl., Cr., and Pref. of Apostles.

VESP.: no com.

OR AD LIB.: 2 Vesp. com. of foll.

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Sit laus Patri*.**29. Friday. De Ea, as in Psalter and pr. loc. Green.**LAUDS: of Friday, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*, Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

2 VESP.: Friday, or. of preced. Sunday, com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*.

Lectt. Noct. *Igitur Eleasarus* (from 5 Sun. in Oct.), RR. of Friday. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Prec.* of Sunday. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Passion of Our Lord. Semidupl. Red.

Lauds: *Suffragia*.Mass: pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*, Pref. of Cross.Vesp.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Igitur Eleasarus* (from 5 Sun. in Oct.), at Prime br. R. *Qui pro nobis pati*, and *Prec.* At Compline (*Prec.*), and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

30. Saturday. De Ea. Vigil of All Saints. Purple.

LAUDS: *Prec.* of fer. (or. pr., com. of Cross, and *Suffragia*).

MASS: of Vigil (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Saturday, a cap. of Sunday (1st of Nov.), Ant. *Vidi.* or. *Deus refugium, Suffragia.*

Off. of Saturday, as in Psalter and pr. loc. Absol. *A vinculis.* Benedd. of 3 Noct. Lectt. pr. of hom. of Vigil, with *RR.* of Wednesday. At Prime (3 Pss.), and other Hours, *Prec.* of fer. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Vigil (Ant. and *V.* from Lauds of Saturday, or. pr.), *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Mass: pr., com. as in Lauds, Gl., 3 or. of Holy Ghost, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*), and Gospel of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: a cap. of Sunday (1 Nov.), Ant. *Vidi,* or. *Deus refugium,* com. of prec., and *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Mortuo itaque* (from Monday after 5 Sun. in October). At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es,* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass, *alterutro modo*, as above; but *Vesp.* of foll., m. t. v., com. of (prec. in votive off. and) Sunday (1st Nov.). Ant. *Vidi,* or. *Deus refugium.*

31. Sunday. De Ea. 22nd Sunday after Pentecost (1st Sunday in Nov.). Semidupl. Green.

LAUDS: Hymn *Aeterne rerum,* and *Suffragia.*

MASS: pr., with Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis,* 3 *ad lib.*, Cr., Pref. of Trinity.

VESP.: of foll., no com.

Off. as in Psalter and pr. loc. Hymn of Matins *Primo die.* Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. of Ezechiel.* At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Siricius, P., C. Dupl., m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom.), and com. of Sunday.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes tui*), or. pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and Gospel of Sunday at end.

Vesp.: of foll., no com.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Bk. of Ezechiel.*

NOVEMBER.**1. Monday. Feast of All Saints. Holiday. Dupl. 1 Cl. with Oct. White.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl. and Cr.

VESP.: of feast, no com. After *Bened. Dno.* (omit *V. Fidelium*) is said de praecepto (even extra chorum) *Vesp. Defunc.* (ritu dupl.). At end omit Ps. 145, *Lauda,* and say, kneeling, *Pater Noster, VV.* and *RR. A porta,* etc., and or. *Fidelium* with longer conclusion; then Compline as usual.

For the burial of the dead to-morrow the Mass as in *die obitus* is said, even in churches where there is only one Mass.

To-morrow all altars are privileged in virtue of the concession of Clement XIII.

To-morrow Masses of requiem are said in purple vestments in those churches where there is Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament during the Forty Hours' Devotion.

31. To-morrow will be the feast of All Saints, a holiday of obligation.

Tuesday will be All Souls' Day. *Toties quoties* indulgence may be gained. (See conditions below.)

Next Friday will be the First Friday of the month.

NOVEMBER.

This is the month of the Suffering Souls in Purgatory.

An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines may be gained on each day of the month by all who perform some pious practice, in public or in private, for the relief of the souls in purgatory; also a plenary indulgence once during the month, under the usual conditions. (*Leo XII, 17 January, 1888.*)

A plenary indulgence, *toties quoties*, applicable to the holy souls, may be gained under the usual conditions by the faithful who visit a Benedictine church.

A plenary indulgence, *toties quoties*, is granted to those who, when reasonably prevented (by ill health, monastic enclosure, distance of about one mile between their church and the nearest Benedictine church) from visiting a Benedictine church, select another church, provided they carry regularly about their person the jubilee medal of St. Benedict. (*S. Cong. of Indul., 27 February, 1907.*)

2. Tuesday. All Souls' Day. At Mass, Black. (Second Day of Oct. of All Saints, Semidupl.)

LAUDS: conclude as yesterday at Vesp.

MASS: (*pro omnibus* or *pro uno* or *pro pluribus*) of Requiem (first in Missal).

2 VESP.: of Oct., no com.

Off. (White), as on feast and pr. loc. of 2nd day after All Saints'. After Lauds, *Bened. Dno.* having been said, all are bound to recite Matins with *Laud. Defunct. (ritu. dupl.)*, with 9th *R. Libera . . . de morte aeterna*, without Ps. *De profundis* at end.

3. Wednesday. Third Day within the Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: of feast, Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, Cr.

VESP.: of foll. (or. pr.), com. of Oct. and SS. Vitalis and Agricola, MM. (or. pr.).

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

To-morrow anniversary of the consecration of Bishop of Detroit (4 or. for Bishop).

4. Thursday. St. Charles, Bp., C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. and SS. MM. (*V. Exsultent e Tertia*).

MASS: (*Statuit*), or. pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds, and Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of Oct.

Lect. 9 of SS. MM.

5. Friday. Fifth Day within the Octave. Semidupl. (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] allowed.) White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: of feast, Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, Cr.

2 VESP.: of Oct., no com.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

6. Saturday. Sixth Day within the Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: of feast, Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, Cr.

VESP.: of Oct., a cap. of Sunday (3rd Sunday of Nov.), (*Ant. Muro tuo*, or. *Absolve*), com. of Oct.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

This year the second Sunday (with its week) of November is omitted.

7. Sunday. De Ea. 23rd Sunday after Pentecost (3rd Sunday in Nov.). Semidupl.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. Hymn, *Aeterne Rerum*.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Oct. (without 3 or.), Cr., Pref. of Trinity.

VESP.: (*Dupl.*) of Oct. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast), com. of Sunday and SS. Quatuor Coronatorum, MM. (*V. Exsultabunt*).

Off. of Sunday as in Psalter and pr. loc. (without *Suffragia* and without *Prec.*). Hymn of Matins *Primo die*. Lectt. 1 and 2 Noct. and RR. from 3rd Sunday in Nov., remainder from 23rd Sunday after Pentecost. At Prime (4 Pss.), *Quicumque*.

8. Monday. The Octave of All Saints. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM. (*V. Laetamini*).

MASS: of feast, Gl., com. of SS. MM. and Cr.

VESP.: of foll., com. of prec. and of St. Theodore, M.

9. Tuesday. Dedication of the Archbasilica of Our Saviour. Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of the Holy Martyr.

MASS: (*Terribilis*), Gl., com. of Holy Martyr, Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of foll., and SS. Tripho and Comp., MM.

To Lect. 6 is added: "Quod autem Pius nonus perficiendum censuerat, Leo decimus tertius, cellam maximam, vestustate fatiscentem, ingenti molitione producendam laxandamque curavit, vetus musivum, multis jam antea partibus instauratum ad antiquum exemplar restitui et in novam absidem, opere cultuque magnifico exornatum transferri, aulam transversam laqueari et contignatione reffectis expoliri jussit anno millesimo octingentesimo octuagesimo quarto, Sacratio, aede Canonicorum perpetuaque ad Baptisterium Constantinianum porticu adjectis."

To-morrow anniversary of the translation of the Archbishop of Philadelphia, and of the election of the Bishop of Covington (3 or. for the Ordinary).

10. Wednesday. St. Andrew Avellino, C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of SS. MM.

MASS: (*Os justi* C.), or. pr., Gl., com. of SS. MM.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., as pr. loc., com. of prec. and St. Menna, M.

11. Thursday. St. Martin, Bp., C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Menna.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of St. Menna.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. a cap. of foll., com. of prec. (Ant. pr.).

12. Friday. St. Martin I, P., M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib*.

VESP.: a cap. of foll. (or. pr.), com. of prec., and *Suffragia*.

R. 8 *Domine praevenisti*. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Martin I, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*), com. of prec.

R. 8 *Domine praevenisti*.

13. Saturday. St. Didacus, C. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia*.

MASS: (*Justus ut palma*), or. pr., Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib*.

VESP.: of foll., com. of (1) prec., (2) St. Stanislaus Kostka, C. (*Simplif.*, at end of Breviary), and (3) Sunday (Ant. *Qui coelorum*, or. *Praesta*, from 6th Sunday after Epiph.).

At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Nicholas I, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of (1) prec. (*Dum esset*) (2) St. Deusdedit, P., C., (*Simplif.* or. *Exaudi*), and (3) Sunday (Ant. *Qui coelorum*, or. *Praesta*, from 6th Sunday after Epiph.).

At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow anniversary of the translation of Archbishop of Milwaukee, and of the election of Bishops of Columbus, Helena, Natchitoches, Leavenworth, Green Bay, Great Falls (4 or. for Ordinary).

14. Sunday. Patronage of the Blessed Virgin. 24th Sunday after Pentecost (4th Sunday in Nov.). Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: Com. *Simplif.* (or. pr.) and of Sunday.

MASS: (*Salve*—from Pent. to Advent), Gl., com. as in Lauds, Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*), and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll. (or. pr.), (2) *Simplif.*, and (3) Sunday.

Lect. 9 of hom. of 6 Sunday after Epiph. At Prime br. *R. Qui natus es.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but com. of St. Deusdedit (*Da, quaesumus*), instead of St. Stanislaus.

2 Vesp.: com. of (1) foll. (or. pr.), (2) *Simplif.* (*Dum esset*), (3) of Sunday.

15. Monday. St. Gertrude, V. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Dilexisti*), or. pr., Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Osee* (from preced. Sunday).

ROMAN ORDO: as above, but Vesp. a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of prec.

16. Tuesday. St. Josaphat, Bp., M. Dupl. (14 November.) Red.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: Gl.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*).

ROMAN ORDO: St. Stanislaus Kostka (13 November). Dupl., m. t. v. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl.

Vesp.: a cap. of foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*), com. of prec.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Joël.*

17. Wednesday. St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, Bp., C. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia.*

MASS: (*Statuit*), Gl., 2 or. *A cunctis*, 3 *ad lib.*, Gosp. pr.

VESP.: of foll., com. of prec.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, Bp., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl., Gosp. pr.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of prec.

18. Thursday. Dedication of the Basilicas of SS. Peter and Paul, Apost. Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Terribilis*), Gl. and Cr.

VESP.: com. of foll. and St. Pontianus, P., M.

Lectt. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll.

19. Friday. St. Elizabeth, Widow. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Pontianus, P., M.

MASS: (*Cognovi*), Gl., or. pr., com. as in Lauds.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of prec.

1 Noct. Lectt. *Incipit Amos* (from Thursday prec.), 2 and 3 *Incipit Abdias.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Pontianus, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: no com.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl., Gosp. from Mass *Laetabitur.*

Vesp.: a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of prec.

Lectt. 1 Noct. 1 *Incipit Bk. Amos* (from preced. day), 2 and 3 Lectt. *Incipit Abdias.*

20. Saturday. St. Felix of Valois, C. Dupl. m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Justus*), Gl., or. pr.VESP.: of foll. (Ant. and or. pr.), com. of prec. and of Sunday (Ant. *Super muros* (Saturday before 5 Sunday of Nov.), or. *Excita* from 24th (last) Sunday after Pent.).Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Jonas*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.**21. Sunday. Presentation of the Blessed Virgin. 25th and last Sunday (in ord. 24th) after Pentecost. (5th in Nov.). Dupl. maj. White.**

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.), and com. of Sunday.

MASS: (*Salve Sancta*), Gl., or. pr., com. as in Lauds, Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Praesentatione*), and Gospel of Sunday at end.

2 VESP.: (pr. Ant.), com. of foll. (in pr. loc.), and of Sunday.

At Prime, br. R. *Qui natus es*.**22. Monday. St. Cecilia, V., M. Dupl. Red.**

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec. (pr. Ant.), and of St. Felicitas, M.

Off. pr.

23. Tuesday. St. Clement I, P., M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Felicitas, M.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of St. Felicitas, M.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of prec. (pr. Ant.), and of St. Chrysogonus, M.

Off. pr.

To-morrow anniversary of the consecration of the Bishop of Monterey and Los Angeles (3 or. for Bishop).

24. Wednesday. St. John of the Cross, C. Dupl., m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Chrysogonus, M.

MASS: (*Os justi*, C., or. pr.), Gl., com. of St. Chrysogonus, M.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec.

1 Noct. Lectt. 1 *Incipit Micheas*, 2 *Incipit Nahum*, 3 *Incipit Habacuc* (from Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday prec.).

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Denver (2 or. for Bishop).

25. Thursday. St. Catharine, V., M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: (*Loquebar*, or. pr.), Gl.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., com. of prec. and of St. Peter of Alexandria, Bp., M.

1 Noct. Lectt. 1 *Incipit Sophonias* (from Wednesday), 2 and 3 *Incipit Aggaeus* (to-day).**26. Friday. St. Silvester, Abb. Dupl. White.**

LAUDS: (Lect. 9) and com. of St. Peter of Alexandria.

MASS: (*Os justi*, Abb.), all orr. pr., Gl., com. of St. Peter of Alexandria.

2 VESP.: com. of foll.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Zacharias*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. *Qui natus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. a cap. of foll., com. of prec.

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Peoria (4 or. for Bishop).

21. Announcement is made that next Saturday will be the First Sunday of Advent.

The solemnization of marriage is forbidden during Advent (until Epiphany Sunday incl. [28 Nov.-7 Jan.]).

27. Saturday. Votive Office of the Immaculate Conception. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: *Suffragia* (omit com. of B. V. M.).

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of Holy Ghost, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for the Pope, Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immacul.*).

VESP.: a cap. of 1st Sunday in Advent, com. of prec. (without *Suffragia*).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Malachias*. At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es*, and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

Ant. B. V. M. *Alma Redemptoris, V. Angelus*, or. *Gratiam*.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Josaphat, Bp., M. Dupl. (14 November). Red.

Lauds: No com.

Mass: pr., Gl.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of 1st Sunday in Advent and of St. Gregory III, P., C. (*Simplif.*, or. *Da, quaesumus*).

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Incipit Malachias*.

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Concordia (4 or. for Bishop).

Incipit Pars hiemalis Breviarii.

From to-day until Christmas the Antiphon of B. V. M. will be *Alma Mater Redemptoris, V. Angelus*, Prayer, *Gratiam*.

Suffragia Sanctorum and *Com. de Cruce* are discontinued from to-day until the Octave of the Epiphany inclusive, but the *Preces* at Prime and Compline in semiduplex feasts (which are not celebrated within an octave) and the *preces feriales* at all the Hours in ferial offices continue to be said.

During Advent (unless the Office be of the ferial) a commemoration of the feria is made daily in Mass, Lauds, and Vespers (with proper Antiphons at *Benedictus* and *Magnificat*, and the prayer of the preceding Sunday, when a proper prayer is not given), and in the br. R. at Prime instead of *Qui sedes* is said *Qui venturus es in mundum*, unless otherwise prescribed.

In solemn Masses *de tempore*, unless otherwise prescribed, the ministers wear folded vestments (*planetis plicatis*). In smaller churches, custom permits the use of albs, but not of the dalmatic and tunicella. If the Office be *De Ea*, the organ is not played at Mass or Vespers.

The solemnization of marriage is forbidden from this evening until 7 January.

Votive and requiem Masses are forbidden to-morrow. Funeral Masses (*praesente corpore*) are permitted.

28. Sunday. De Ea. 1st Sunday in Advent. I Cl. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: No com.

MASS: pr., (no Gl.), 2 or. B. V. M. *Deus qui de beatae*, 3 *Ecclesiae* or for Pope, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

2 VESP.: com. of St. Saturninus, M. (before which in vot. Off. is placed com. of foll.).

Off. of Sunday as in Psalt. during Advent and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: *De Ea*. Semidupl. Purple.

Lauds: com. (without lect.) *Simplif.*

Mass: pr. (no Gl.), 2 or. *Simplif.*, 3 of B. V. M. *Deus qui de beatae*, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

Vesp.: of foll., m. t. v., com. of (1) Sunday, (2) *Simplif.* (Ant. *Dum esset*, or. *Exaudi*), and (3) St. Saturninus, M.

At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* and *Prec.*

29. Monday. De Ea. Vigil of St. Andrew, Ap. (Com. at Mass only). Purple.

LAUDS: (Ant. and Pss. of Monday, Capit. *Venite*, Hymn *En clara*, Ant. pr.), *Prec. ferial*. and com. of St. Saturninus.

28. To-day announcement is made that the Fridays in Advent are days of fast and abstinence (excepting in the States of Illinois, Iowa, Texas, and the Province of St. Paul).

Next Friday is the First Friday of the month.

Novena in honor of the Immaculate Conception commences Monday, 29 November, to which is attached an indulgence of 300 days for each day; also a plenary indulgence on the 8 December, or on any day of the octave, under the usual conditions. (*Pius VII, 4 August, 24 November, 1808; 11 January, 1809.*)

MASS: of Vigil (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. of Monday, 3 for Dead: *Fidelium*, 4 St. Saturninus, Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll., com. of Monday.

Invit. and Hymn as on prec. Sunday. Off. of Monday during Advent and pr. loc. on this day. At Prime (4 Pss.) and at other Hours Antt. from Lauds of prec. Sunday and *Prec. ferial*.

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of the Holy Angels. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: com. of Monday (Ant. and *V. pr.*, or. of Sunday) and of St. Saturninus, M.

Mass: pr., Gl., 2 or. of Monday, 3 of Vigil, 4 of St. Saturninus, M., and Gosp. of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of Monday only.

At Prime, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Gelasius I, P., C. Dupl., m. t. v. White.

Lauds: com. of Monday (Ant. and *V. pr.*, or. of Sunday), and St. Saturninus, M.

Mass: (*Statuit*), Gl., 2 or. of Monday, 3 of Vigil, 4 of St. Saturninus, M., and Gosp. of Vigil at end.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of prec. (*Dum esset*), and of Monday.

To-morrow anniversary of consecration of Bishops of Dallas, Lincoln, Natchitoches, Omaha, Wichita, Davenport, and Fort Wayne (3 or. for Bishop).

30. Tuesday. St. Andrew, Ap. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: Com. of Tuesday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Tuesday, Cr., and Pref. of Apost.

2 VESP.: com. of Tuesday (before which in vot. Off. comes com. of foll.).

Off. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll. and of Tuesday.

DECEMBER.

1. Wednesday. De Ea. Purple.

LAUDS: (Ant. and Pss. of Wednesday, Capit. *Venite*, hymn *En clara*), *Prec. ferial*.

MASS: of prec. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. of B. V. M. *Deus qui de beatae, 3 Ecclesiae* or for Pope, (neither *Alleluia* nor *V.* of foll. is said but only *Graduale*), Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll. (or. pr.), com. of Wednesday.

Off. (Rubrics to be observed as on Monday after 1st Sunday of Advent). Invit. and Hymn as on prec. Sunday. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours Antt. from Lauds of prec. Sunday and *Prec. ferial*. At Compline, *Prec.*

OR AD LIB.: Votive Office of St. Joseph, C. Semidupl. White.

Lauds: com. of Wednesday.

Mass: pr., Gl., com. of Wednesday, 3 or. of B. V. M. *Deus qui de beatae.*

Vesp.: of foll., com. of prec. and of Wednesday.

At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: St. Elizabeth, Widow. Dupl. (19 Nov.). White.

Lauds: com. of Wednesday.

Mass: (*Cognovi*, or. pr.), Gl., com. of Wednesday.

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. (or. pr.), and of Wednesday.

2. Thursday. St. Bibiana, V., M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Thursday.

MASS: (*Me expectaverunt*, or. pr.), Gl., com. of Thursday, 3 or. *Deus qui de beatae.*

VESP.: of foll., com. of prec. and of Thursday.

At Prime, *Prec.*

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Seattle (3 or. for Bishop).

3. Friday. St. Francis Xavier, C. Dupl. maj. (First Friday Mass [Sacred Heart] allowed.) White.

LAUDS: com. of Friday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Friday.

2 VESP.: com. of (1) foll. (*O Doctor . . . Petre Chrysologe*), (2) of Friday, and (3) of St. Barbara, V. M.

4. Saturday. St. Peter Chrysologus, Bp., C., D. Dupl., m.t.v. White.

LAUDS: com. of Saturday and of St. Barbara, V. M.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. as in Lauds, and Cr.

2 VESP.: (*O Doctor*) com. of 2nd Sunday in Advent and of St. Sabba, Abb.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Fidelis Sermo*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of (1) 2nd Sunday in Advent, (2) of St. Leonard of Port Maurice, C. (*Simplif.* [26 Nov., alias 17 Dec.]) and (3) of St. Sabba, Abb. (Ant. from Lauds, *V. Os justi* from Terce).

5. Sunday. De Ea. Second Sunday in Advent. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: com. of St. Sabba, Abb.

MASS: pr., (no Gl.), 2 or. St. Sabba, Abb., 3 *Deus qui de beatae*, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll. (or. pr.), com. of Sunday.

Off. of Sunday as in Psalter during Advent and pr. loc. At Prime (4 Pss.), *Quicumque* and *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass as above: but add (before com. of St. Sabba whose Ant. and *V.* are from 1 Vesp.) com. (without lect.) *Simplif.* (omit or. *Deus qui de beatae* in Mass). Vesp. of foll. (or. pr.), com. of Sunday and *Simplif.*

To-morrow anniversary of erection of Bishop of Portland (3 or. for Bishop).

6. Monday. St. Nicholas, Bp., C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Monday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Monday.

VESP.: a cap. of foll., m. t. v. (*O Doctor . . . Ambrosi*), com. of prec. and of Monday.

7. Tuesday. St. Ambrose, Bp., C., D. Dupl., m.t.v. White.

(Vigil of Immaculate Conception, which is observed in Mass only.)

LAUDS: com. of Tuesday.

MASS: pr., with Gl., (2) or. of Tuesday, (3) or. of Vigil, Cr., and Gosp. of Vigil at end.

VESP.: of foll., com. of Tuesday only.

Lectt. 1 Noct. *Fidelis Sermo*. At Compline and throughout foll. Oct. doxol. *Qui natus es*.

To-morrow all votive and requiem Masses (even with body present) are forbidden.

8. Wednesday. Immaculate Conception of the B. V. M. Dupl. I Cl. with Octave. White. (Patronal Feast of the United States). Holiday.

LAUDS: com. of Wednesday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Wednesday, Cr., and Pref. B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*, and so throughout Oct.).

2 VESP.: com. of Wednesday.

Off. pr. At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es*; and so throughout Oct.

ROMAN ORDO: Off. and Mass as above, but in 2 Vesp. com. of foll. (or. *Deus qui nos*) and of Wednesday.

5. Next Wednesday will be the feast of the Immaculate Conception, Patroness of the United States; a holiday of obligation.

9. Thursday. Second Day within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Thursday.

MASS: of feast, Gl., 2 or. of Thursday, 3 or. of Holy Ghost, Cr.

2 VESP.: of Octave, com. of Thursday and of St. Melchiadis, P., M.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Eutychianus, P., M. Dupl. Red.

Lauds: com. of Oct. and of Thursday.

Mass: (*Sacerdotes*), Gl., com. as in *Lauds*, Cr.

Vesp.: of foll., com. of prec. and of Thursday only. (To-morrow no com. of Octave.)

10. Friday. Third Day within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Friday and of St. Melchiadis.

MASS: of feast, Gl., com. as in *Lauds*, Cr.

VESP.: of foll., com. of Oct. and of Friday.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc.

ROMAN ORDO: Translation of the House of Loreto. Dupl. maj. White.

Lauds: com. of Friday.

Mass: pr., Gl., com. of Friday, Cr., and Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Festivitate*).

2 *Vesp.*: com. of foll. and of Friday only.

Off. pr.

To-morrow the anniversary of the election of the Bishops of Oklahoma and Superior (4 or. for Bishops).

11. Saturday. St. Damasus I, P., C. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. and of Saturday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Oct. and of Saturday, Cr.

VESP.: a cap. of 3rd Sunday in Advent, com. of preced. (*Dum esset*), and of Oct.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Damasus I, P., C. Dupl. White.

Lauds: com. of Oct. and of Saturday.

Mass: pr., Gl., com. of Oct. and of Saturday, Cr.

2 *Vesp.*: (*Dum esset*), com. of (1) 3rd Sunday in Advent, (2) of St. Melchiadis, P., M. (*Simplif. or. Infirmittatem*), and (3) of Oct.

To-morrow in the Solemn Mass the ministers wear dalmatics and tunicella. The organ is played and the altar is decorated with flowers.

12. Sunday. De Ea. Third Sunday in Advent, II Cl. (Gaudete). Semidupl. Purple or Rose.

LAUDS: com. of Oct.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.), 2 or. of Oct. (no 3 or.), Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Concept. Immacul.*), and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll., in pr. loc., com. of Sunday and of Oct.

At Prime (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* (no *Prec.*).

ROMAN ORDO: As above, only there is added (before com. of Oct.) com. (without lect.) *Simplif.* at *Lauds*, *Mass*, and *Vesp.*

13. Monday. St. Lucy, V. M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. and of Monday.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Oct. and of Monday, Cr.

2 VESP.: com. of Oct. and of Monday.

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishops of La Crosse, Syracuse, and Erie (4 or. for Bishop).

12. Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday of this week being Ember Days are days of fast and abstinence.

Where a novena for Christmas is made, it should begin next Thursday, (16 Dec.). To this is attached an indulgence of 300 days each day, also a plenary indulgence on Christmas or on any day of the octave under the usual conditions. (*S. C. Indulg.*, 9 July, 1830.)

14. Tuesday. Seventh Day within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of Tuesday.

MASS: of feast, Gl., com. of Tuesday, 3 or. of Holy Ghost, Cr.

VESP.: of foll. (as in 1 Vesp. of feast), com. of Tuesday.

15. Wednesday. Octave of the Immaculate Conception. Ember Day. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. (without lect. and Gospel) of Wednesday. (Ant. *Missus est*, or. pr.).

MASS: of feast, Gl. (2 or. of Wednesday, *Praesta*), and Gosp. according to St. John at end.

2 VESP.: com. of foll. (or. *Deus, qui nos*) and of Wednesday (or. of preced. Sunday).

Off. of feast. Lect. 2 and 3 Noct. pr.

To-morrow the anniversary of the election of the Bishops of Altoona and Newark (4 or. for Bishop).

16. Thursday. St. Eusebius, Bp., M. Semidupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Thursday.

MASS: (*Sacerdotes Dei*), Gl., 2 or. of Wednesday, 3 *Deus qui de beatae*.

2 VESP.: com. of Wednesday.

8 R. *Domine praevenisti*. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but Vesp. a cap. of foll., m. t. v., com. of preced. and of Thursday.

From to-day until the Octave of the Epiphany votive Offices are discontinued.

Octaves of particular feasts are likewise discontinued from 17 December until the feast of the Epiphany inclusive.

In ferial offices until the vigil of Christmas exclusive the Invitatory and Hymn of the preceding Sunday are said. For other feasts the Ordo prescribed in *Proprio de Temp.* on Monday after first Sunday in Advent is followed.

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Fort Wayne, and of translation of Archbishop of Dubuque (4 or. for Ordinary).

17. Friday. De Ea. Ember Day. Purple.

LAUDS: Special Antt. (1st of which begins *Constantes*), *Prec. ferial*. (Capit. *Venite*, Hymn *En clara vox*, at *Benedictus* Ant. *Ex quo facta*, or. pr.).

MASS: pr., (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *Deus qui de beatae*, 3 for Church or for Pope, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll. in pr. loc., com. of Friday. (Ant. maj. *O Sapientia*, or. of preced. Sunday).

Invit. and hymn of preced. Sunday. Antt. and Pss. of Friday. At Hours special Antt. (1st of which begins *Constantes*). At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours, *Prec. ferial*. At Compline and to-morrow doxol. pr.

ROMAN ORDO: St. Didacus, C. Semidupl. (from 13 Nov.), m. t. v. White.

Lauds: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Friday. (Ant. *Ex quo facta*, or. pr.).

Mass: (*Justus*, or. pr.), Gl., 2 or. of Friday, 3 or. *Deus, qui de beatae*, and Gosp. of day at end.

Vesp.: of foll. in pr. loc., com. of preced. and of Friday. (Ant. maj. *O Sapientia*, or. of preced. Sunday).

Lect. 1 Noct. *Justus*; Lect. 9 of hom. At Prime, *Prec.* At Compline and to-morrow doxol. pr.

18. Saturday. Expectation of B. V. M. Ember Day. Dupl. maj. White.

LAUDS: (Lect. 9 of hom.) and com. of Saturday (Ant. *Quomodo fiet*, or. pr.).

MASS: pr., Gl., 2 or. of Saturday (or. *Deus qui conspicias*), Cr., Pref. of B. V. M. (*Et Te in Expectatione*), and Gosp. of Saturday at end.

2 VESP.: com. of 4th Sunday in Advent (Ant. maj. *O Adonai*, or. pr.).

Off. pr. At Prime, br. *R. Qui venturus es*.

ROMAN ORDO: As above, but 2 Vesp. com. of 4th Sunday in Advent (Ant. maj. *O Adonai*, or. pr.), and of B. Urban V, P., C. (*Simplif.*, or. pr.).

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Fall River (4 or. for Bishop).

19. Sunday. De Ea. Fourth Sunday in Advent. II Cl. Semidupl. Purple.

LAUDS: no com.

MASS: pr. (no Gl.), 2 or. *Deus qui de beatae*, 3 for Church or for Pope, Cr., Pref. of Trinity, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Sunday. At *Magnif.* Ant. maj. *O Radix* (which is said in full even before *Magnificat*).

At Prime (4 Pss.), *Quicumque* and *Prec.* At Compline, *Prec.*

ROMAN ORDO: As above, only there is added com. (without lect.) *Simplif.* in Lauds, Mass (3 or. *Deus qui de beatae*), and Vesp. (*Dum esset*).

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishop of Ogdensburg (4 or. for Bishop).

20. Monday. De Ea. (Vigil of St. Thomas, Ap., which is observed in Mass only). Purple.

LAUDS: Special Antt. (1st of which begins *Ecce veniet*), *Prec. ferial.* Capit. *Venite*, Hymn *En clara vox*; at *Benedictus* Ant. *Dicit Dominus*, or. of prec. Sunday.

MASS: of Vigil (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. for dead: *Fidelium*, 3 of Monday, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll. (Ant. at *Magnificat* and or. pr.), com. of Monday (Ant. maj. *O Clavis*).

Off. of Monday during Advent (which is observed as noted on Monday after 1st Sunday in Advent). Invit. and Hymn as yesterday. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours special Antt. (1st of which begins *Ecce veniet*) and *Prec. ferial.*

To-morrow anniversary of consecration of Archbishops of New York and St. Paul and of Bishop of Helena (3 or. for Ordinary).

21. Tuesday. St. Thomas, Apost. Dupl. II Cl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Tuesday (Ant. *Nolite timere*, or. of preced. Sunday).

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Tuesday, Cr., and Pref. of Apost.

2 VESP.: (Ant. pr. at *Magnif.*), com. of Tuesday (Ant. maj. *O Oriens*, or. of preced. Sunday).

Lectt. 1 Noct. (*Sic nos existimet*), 2 and 3 Noct. pr.

22. Wednesday. De Ea. Purple.

LAUDS: special Antt. (1st of which begins *Prophetæ*), *Prec. ferial.* Capit. *Venite*, Hymn *En clara vox*, at *Benedictus* Ant. *Ponam in Sion*.

MASS: of preced. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *Deus qui de beatae*, 3 for Church or for Pope (*Alleluia* is not said, nor *V. foll.*, but only *Graduale*), Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Wednesday; Capit. *Non auferetur* and Hymn *Creator alme* (as in Vesp. of Monday after 1st Sunday in Advent), Ant. maj. *O Rex* is repeated, *Prec. ferial.*, or. of Sunday, Antt. and Pss. of Wednesday.

At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours Antt. special (1st of which begins *Prophetæ*), and *Prec. ferial.* At Compline, *Prec.*

23. Thursday. De Ea. Purple.

LAUDS: Special Antt. (1st of which begins *De Sion*), *Prec. ferial.*, Capit. *Venite*, Hymn *En clara vox*, at *Benedictus* Ant. *Ecce completa*.

MASS: of preced. Sunday (no Gl. nor Cr.), 2 or. *Deus qui de beatae*, 3 for Church or for Pope (*Alleluia* is not said, nor *V. foll.* but only *Graduale*), Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

19. Next Friday, being the vigil of Christmas, is a fast day.

VESP.: of Thursday, Capit. *Non auferetur*, and Hymn *Creator* (as in Vesp. of Monday after 1st Sunday in Advent), Ant. maj. *O Emmanuel* is repeated, *Prec. ferial.*, or. of Sunday.

Invitat. and Hymn of preced. Sunday. Antt. and Pss. of Thursday. At Prime (4 Pss.) and other Hours special Antt. (1st of which begins *De Sion*), and *Prec. ferial.* At Compline, *Prec.*

All votive and requiem Masses are forbidden to-morrow, but funeral Masses (with body present) may be celebrated.

24. Friday. Vigil of Christmas (privileged). De Ea. (Simpl. at Matins, dupl. at Lauds and thereafter). Purple.

LAUDS: Pss. of Sunday; rest is pr.

MASS: pr., (no Gl. nor Cr.), only one or., *Graduale* (without *Alleluia* and *V.*), Pref. common, and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of foll., no com.

At Matins Invitat. pr., Hymn *Verbum supernum*. Antt. and Pss. from Friday as in Psalt. during Advent. *V.*, Lectt., and RR. pr. At Hours Antt. and rest pr.

From to-day until None of the Vigil of the Epiphany the doxology *Qui natus es* is said.

The *V. Post partum* and the Oratio *Deus qui salutis* is said from to-day until 2 Vespers of the Purification of the B. V. M. inclusive, after the Ant. *Alma Redemptoris*.

To-morrow all votive and requiem Masses (even with body present) are forbidden. On other days during the Octave of Christmas (1) only solemn votive Masses *pro re gravi vel publica Ecclesiae causa tantum* are permitted; (2) only requiem Masses for the burial.

25. Saturday. Christmas. Dupl. I Cl. with privileged Oct. White. Holiday.

To-day are celebrated three Masses as pr. loc., with Gl., Cr., Pref. and *Communicantes* pr. (throughout Octave). In the 1st Mass in the *Communicantes Noctem Sacratissimam* is said; in the other Masses *Diem*. At second Mass com. of St. Anastasia, M., is made. At third Mass Gosp. of Epiphany is read at end. At solemn Mass while singing *V.* of Credo, *Et incarnatus*, all kneel.

Off. pr. At Prime br. R. *Qui natus es* (until Vigil of Epiph. inclusive).

In the 1st and 2nd Masses the chalice is not purified nor wiped, but is covered immediately with the paten and pall and then placed on the corporal. When the priest has said the prayer *Quod ore* etc., with joined hands at the middle of the altar, he washes his hands with water in a vessel prepared for the purpose, meanwhile saying *Corpus tuum* etc. When he has wiped his fingers with the purificator, he covers the chalice with the veil and places it on the unfolded corporal. In the 2nd and 3rd Masses the chalice is not purified either before or after the wine and water are taken at the Offertory, and is not placed *extra corporale vel pallam* until it is purified in the 3rd Mass. In the 3rd Mass, after having received the ablution as usual, the ablution reserved from the 1st and 2nd Masses is taken in the second purification or is poured into the sacrarium.

A priest celebrating only one Mass, says the first, if he celebrated at midnight; the second, if he celebrated at the aurora; and the third, if he celebrated after sunrise. (S. R. C., 13 Feb., 1892.)

The privilege of three midnight masses granted to religious communities, seminaries, and pious institutions where the Blessed Sacrament is habitually reserved, extends to low and solemn Masses alike. (ECCLES. REVIEW, January, 1908, p. 83.)

26. Sunday. (Free Sunday.) St. Stephen Protomartyr. Dupl. II Cl., with Oct. Red.

LAUDS: com. of Oct. of Nativity.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of Nativity, Cr., Pref. and *Communicantes* of Nativity (throughout Oct.).

25. Next Saturday will be the feast of the Circumcision, a holiday of obligation.

VESP.: of Nativity, a cap. of St. Stephen, com. of foll. and of Oct. or Nativity.

Off. pr.

To-morrow anniversary of consecration of Bishops of Leavenworth, Duluth, Fargo, and Winona (4 or. for Bishop).

27. Monday. St. John, Apost. and Evang. Dupl. II Cl., with Oct. White.

LAUDS: com. of 2 Octt.

MASS: pr., com. of 2 Octt., remainder as yesterday.

VESP.: of Nativity, a cap. of St. John, com. of foll. and of 2 Octt.

Off. pr.

28. Tuesday. Holy Innocents, MM. Dupl. II Cl., with Oct. Purple.

LAUDS: com. of 3 Octt.

MASS: pr., (no Gl.), com. of 3 Octt., with Gradual (omit *Alleluia*, and foll. *V.*), and Tract, Cr., and *Benedicamus Domino* at end.

VESP.: of Nativity, a cap. of Holy Innocents, com. of foll. (or. pr.), and of 3 Octt.

Off. pr. In 3 Noct. 2 Ant. *Isti sunt*. Instead of *Te Deum*, 9 R. is said.

29. Wednesday. St. Thomas of Canterbury, Bp., M. Dupl. Red.

LAUDS: com. of 4 Octt.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of 4 Octt., rest as on the 26th inst.

VESP.: (dupl.) of Nativity, a cap. of St. Thomas (as in 2 Vesp. of one Martyr), com. of Sunday within Oct. and of 4 Octt.

Lect. I Noct. *A mileto*.

To-morrow anniversary of election of Bishops of Richmond, Duluth, Fargo, and Winona (6 or. for Bishop).

30. Thursday. Sunday within Octave. Semidupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of 4 Octt.

MASS: Gl., com. of 4 Octt., Cr., rest as on 26th inst.

VESP.: (dupl.) of Nativity, a cap. of foll. (or. *Da, quaesumus*), com. of Sunday and of 4 Octt.

Off. as on feast and pr. loc. Lectt. I Noct. *Incipit Epist. to Romans*.

31. Friday. St. Silvester I, P., C. Dupl. White.

LAUDS: com. of 4 Octt.

MASS: pr., Gl., com. of 4 Octt., rest as on 26th inst.

VESP.: of foll., no com.

Off. as pr. loc. Lectt. 2 Noct. (as amended in 1883).

To-day and next year, 1910, Letter of the Martyrology will be *u*.

ORDO SERVANDUS IN CELEBRANDIS MISSIS VOTIVIS

<i>Missa votiva.</i>	<i>Color.</i>	<i>Missa.</i>	<i>Gloria.</i>	<i>Orationes.</i>	<i>Credo.</i>	<i>Praefatio.</i>	<i>In fine.</i>
SS. Trinitat.	Albus.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Propr.	Benedic. Domino.
Spir. Sanct.	Rubeus.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Propr.	Benedic. Domino.
SS. Sacram.	Albus.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Nativ.	Benedic. Domino.
Pas-sionis.	Viol.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Cruce.	Benedic. Domino.
SS. Crucis.	Rubeus.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Cruce.	Benedic. Domino.
B. V. M.	Albus.	Propr.	Omitt. nisi in Sab.	2 diei curr. 3 de Sp. S.	Omitt.	Propr.	Benedic. in Sab. Ite Mis. est.
Angelor.	Albus.	Propr.	Dicitur.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. ⁽²⁾	Ite Missa est.
Apostol.	Rubeus.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current. ⁽¹⁾	Omitt.	De Apost.	Benedic. Domino.
Sanctor.	ut in eorum festo.	Propr. vel de Com.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Propr. vel Com. ⁽²⁾	Benedic. Domino.
Pro quacumq. Neces.	Viol.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. ⁽²⁾	Benedic. Domino.
Pro Infirm.	Viol.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. ⁽²⁾	Benedic. Domino.
Pro Sponsis.	Albus.	Propr.	Omitt.	2. et 3. diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. ⁽²⁾	Benedic. Domino.
Pro Defunct.	Niger.	Una ex prim. vel Quotid.	Omitt.	unic. vel pl. ut in Missal.	Omitt.	Comm.	Requiescant in pace.

¹ In Miss. votiv. SS. Petri et Pauli App. 3. or. *Concede nos famulos si in Missa diei dicitur or. A cunctis.*

² Vel de Oct. vel de Temp.

N. B.—In fine dicit. semper Evangelium S. Joannis: *In principio.*

DIGEST
OF THE
TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROMAN CURIA
DURING 1908.

ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY.

JANUARY.

4. Concession to soldiers by which they are empowered to invest themselves with the scapular of Mt. Carmel.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Feb., 1909.)

8. The S. C. of Rites decrees that since the feast of Our Lady of Lourdes is to be celebrated by the Universal Church on 11 Feb., beginning in 1909, the feast of the Seven Founders, assigned to this day, is to be transferred to 12 February. If the celebration on this day be impeded, it should be transferred to the first free day thereafter.—(ECCL. REVIEW, June, 1908, p. 676.)

17. A decision of the S. C. of Rites forbids a priest of the Ambrosian Rite to say Mass according to his own rite and his office according to the Roman Rite. Mass and Office must be according to the Ambrosian Rite.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Feb., 1908, p. 116.)

17. To the S. C. of Rites the following three questions regarding the use of electric lights in churches were put by Archbishop Gonzales, of Mexico:

(1) Is it permitted to place electric lights on the altar of the Blessed Sacrament, either about the tabernacle or in vases placed among the candelabra?—*Negative*, 16 May, 1902.—(Cfr. *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XXXIV, p. 761.)

(2) May electric lights in the form of a crown, around the head, or of the moon at the feet, or of rays of the sun at sides of statues of the Sacred Heart and of the Blessed Virgin; or of tongues of fire over the heads of the twelve Apostles, be permitted?—It is left to the prudent judgment of the bishop. Theatrical display, however, must be avoided.—22 Nov., 1907.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XL, p. 750.)

(3) May electric lights on candles instead of wax candles be placed in lamps suspended from the ceiling of the church?—*Affirmative*. 4 June, 1895.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XXVIII, p. 53.)

17. In reply to the same Archbishop the S. C. decided that: (1) Men and boys, as far as possible, should sing the invariable parts of the Mass. Women and girls are not excluded, especially when men and boys cannot be had. (2) Where there is choral Office, but especially in cathedral churches, the singing exclusively by women is forbidden, unless the Ordinary for reasons of grave neces-

sity permit it.—(*Cfr.* ECCL. REVIEW, May, 1908, pp. 547, 562-565; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Feb. 1908, pp. 114-116.)

18. The S. C. of Bishops and Regulars issues a document, with the Holy Father's special approbation, on "The Rules for Educational and Disciplinary Government of the Seminaries of Italy."—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 212.)

20. The simple profession of nuns which were invalidly made were revalidated.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, March, 1908.)

22. A plenary indulgence *in perpetuum* is granted for the special form of consecration to the Blessed Virgin by Bl. Louis M. Grignon de Montfort.—(ECCL. REVIEW, July, 1908, p. 62.)

22. A blessing for a new church bell, without the use of holy oils, was authorized by the S. C. A bishop is authorized to delegate a priest for this function. If this new blessing be used, afterwards the more solemn blessing of the Roman Pontifical may be used.—(ECCL. REVIEW, June, 1908, p. 673; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Feb., 1908, p. 118.)

22. Many plenary and partial indulgences are granted to "The Priests' Association for Reparation."—(ECCL. REVIEW, July, 1908, p. 63.)

24. The S. C. of Rites forbids: (1) that a wooden moulding be placed over the altar cloths around the edge of the table of the altar; (2) the singing of litanies or the recital of prayers between the *Tantum ergo* and the *Genitori* during the exposition of the Blessed Sacrament; (3) a sleeping-room above the tabernacle, even if the tabernacle be covered with a canopy.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Feb., 1908, p. 122.)

24. Regulars are bound to say the *Credo* in Mass during the octave of the Principal Patronal Feast, if during the octave the *Credo* should be said by others.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, March, 1908, p. 163.)

26. His Holiness, through Cardinal Gennari, determines what is to be understood by the solemn celebration of the month of the Sacred Heart (June), authorized by a rescript of 8 Aug., 1906: (1) a daily sermon or the spiritual exercises of a mission or retreat for eight days; (2) for uniformity's sake as well as to ensure a large attendance of the faithful the celebration should close on the last Sunday of June; (3) the celebration may take place not only in public churches but likewise in semi-public chapels, in oratories of seminaries, religious houses, and sacred places; (4) with the consent of the Ordinary and for some special reason the celebration may be held any time during the year.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 353.)

27. An indulgence of 300 days, applicable to the souls in purgatory, is granted to all the faithful who, in reparation for the blasphemies uttered against the sacred Name of Jesus, recite devoutly the following ejaculation: O, Eternal Father, through the Precious Blood of Jesus Christ, glorify His Holy Name according to the intention and desires of His adorable Heart.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 352.)

28. The Cardinal Vicar of Rome forbids, under pain of grave sin, the reading, printing, and selling of the semi-monthly review *Nova et Vetera* issued in the interests of Modernism.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Feb. 1908, p. 128.)

FEBRUARY.

1. The Holy Father, through the Secretary of Briefs, permits all priests engaged in the work of the Propagation of the Faith to bless rosaries with the Crozier indulgence.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 301.)

1. Invalidity of marriage is declared by the S. C. *ex capite affinitatis secundi gradus ob copulam illicitam*.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 369.)

1. Twelve decisions were given by the S. C. in reference to the new Betrothal and Marriage Law—the *Ne temere*.—(ECCL. REVIEW, April, 1908, p. 430; July, 1908, pp. 24-38; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Feb., 1908, pp. 80-111.)

4. On the petition of the Superior General of the Discalced Carmelites, all invalid receptions into the Confraternity of the Blessed Virgin of Mt. Carmel are declared to be valid.—(ECCL. REVIEW, July, 1908, p. 62.)

12. The Holy Father assented to a request to attend a Greek Mass in St. Peter's for 13 Nov., 1907, in honor of the fifteenth centenary celebration of St. John Chrysostom. The celebration was finally deferred until 12 Feb., 1908, and the place was changed to the Hall of Beatifications. A special ceremonial was prepared for the occasion. This is the greatest evidence of unity between the Latin and Greek rites in centuries.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 403.)

13. His Holiness delivered one of the most persuasive and logical appeals to the dissidents of the Orient to return to the Catholic Church. The address was made to the Committee on the Centenary of St. John Chrysostom.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, March, 1908, pp. 130-134.)

13. The Holy Office condemned the publication *La Justice Sociale* and *La Vie Catholique*. The editors MM. Naudet and Dabry were formally and peremptorily commanded under pain of suspension to discontinue the publications.—(ECCL. REVIEW, April, 1908, p. 433.)

13. To the Missionary Priests of the Sacred Heart are granted the same faculties as enjoyed by the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, viz. to bless, with the same indulgences as the Oblate Fathers, the Scapular of the Sacred Heart. Authorization to delegate this faculty is granted to the General of the Missionary Priests of the Sacred Heart.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, March, 1908, p. 174.)

13. An indulgence of 300 days is granted to the faithful as often as they devoutly recite the following versicles and responses:

V. *Requiem aeternam dona eis, Domine.*

R. *Et lux perpetua luceat eis.*

V. *Requiescant in pace.*

R. *Amen.* —(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, March, 1908, p. 173.)

26. The Holy Father grants the privileged plenary indulgence *toties quoties*, applicable to the souls in purgatory, for ascending the *Scala Santa* in Rome. The usual conditions are to be observed.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 294.)

26. It is left to the discretion of the Ordinary, to determine the time for the celebration of the triduum in honor of the Blessed Sacrament.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 356; cfr. also, Vol. XL, p. 317.)

29. The prorogation for China of the new Betrothal and Marriage Decree, *Ne temere*, has been granted for one year, so that it will go into effect on 11 April, 1909.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 544.)

MARCH.

1. The Holy Father grants an indulgence of 300 days to all who recite a jubilee prayer composed by Card. Capecelatro, Archbishop of Capua. The prayer was composed in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the priesthood of Pius X.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept. 1908, p. 603.)

7. By the express command of Pius X the Holy Office pronounced the sentence of major excommunication by name and personality on Alfred Loisy. To his sentence are attached all penalties inflicted on those publicly excommunicated.—(ECCL. REVIEW, May, 1908, p. 546.)

10. The Holy Father in a letter to the Bishop of Limerick, the Right Rev. Edward T. O'Dwyer, D.D., congratulates him on his pamphlet *Cardinal Newman and the Encyclical "Pascendi,"* in which the Bishop shows that the closest harmony exists between the writings of the Cardinal and the Pontifical Document condemning Modernism.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 200.)

11. The S. C. Indulgences decrees that the confession required for the gaining of the indulgences attached to certain feasts may be anticipated by three days if the indulgence be *toties quoties*, and two days if the indulgence is to be gained but once on the feast. The required Communion may be anticipated by one day if the other conditions are fulfilled.—(ECCL. REVIEW, July, 1908, p. 60; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 359.)

11. The S. Congregation decrees that the two following insertions are to be made in the Roman Martyrology: one for the Apparition of Our Lady of Lourdes, 11 Feb., and the other for the Seven Founders of the Servite Order on 12 Feb.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Oct., 1908, p. 430.)

14. S. Congregation forbids the use of ordinary chairs at Mass for the celebrant or sacred ministers. A bench without arm-rests is prescribed.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 293.)

14. A response of the S. C. of Rites in reference to the order of precedence of transferred feasts.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 345.)

18. All invalid receptions into the Sodality of the Children of Mary are validated by the S. C.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 671.)

18. The following books were condemned by the S. C. of the Index: *Il Programma dei Modernisti—Riposta all'Enciclica di Pio X—Pascendi dominici gregis*. Roma, 1908; PAUL BUREAU: *La crise morale des temps nouveaux*. Preface by M. Alfred Croiset, Paris; P. SAINTYVES: *La Réforme intellectuelle du clergé et la liberté d'enseignement*. Paris, 1904; *Les Saints successeurs des dieux*. Ibid., 1907; *Le miracle et la critique historique*. Ib., 1907; *Le Miracle et la critique scientifique*. Ib., 1907. FRANC. REGIS PLANCHET: *El Absolutismo episcopal en la república Mexicana. Apuntes para historia*. Chihuahua, 1907.—(ECCL. REVIEW, May, 1908, p. 545.)

20. S. C. of Indulgences grants an indulgence of 100 days *toties quoties* to all who recite devoutly "Lord, preserve our faith." The indulgence is applicable to the souls in purgatory.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 293.)

28. A response of the Congregation to a *dubium* whether the *Libera me, Domine* may be sung after a low Mass, *presente vel absente cadavere*.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 346.)

28. A certain theologian is dispensed from the irregularity of defective sight in the left eye.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 342.)

28. Seven dubia in reference to the new Marriage Legislation—*Ne temere*—were decided by the S. Congregation.—(ECCL. REVIEW, July, 1908, p. 67, cfr. also, pp. 24-38; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, pp. 251-289.)

28. A new method of the publication of the banns of matrimony for the diocese of Paris is authorized by Papal Rescript. In parishes having ten thousand or more inhabitants, a notice placed in a very prominent place in the church for three successive Sundays and holidays of obligation will satisfy the law. The notice must remain in public view from the first Mass until the last liturgical evening service.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 247.)

29. An indulgence of 300 days, granted for the recitation of two prayers for priests and priestly vocations. The 300 days indulgence is granted to each prayer.—(ECCL. REVIEW, January, 1909.)

30. Simple profession in an order of solemn vows does not involve the loss of a benefice.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 304.)

31. Letter of the Pope to the Bishops of Canada in reference to the secular and religious ceremonies attending the celebration of the centenary of the founding of Quebec.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Aug., 1908, p. 491.)

APRIL.

2. Notification of the Apostolic visitation to be made in the private chapels of Rome.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, April, 1908, p. 296.)

3. Letter of the Pope to the Archbishop of Philadelphia on the occasion of the centenary celebration of the Archdiocese.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 578.)

7. The Pontifical Commission on Church Music presented to the Holy Father the first printed copy of the *Vatican Graduale*. This represents the work of four years. It is the edition to which all future editions must conform.—(ECCL. REVIEW, August, 1908, p. 195; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, May, 1908, p. 348.)

8. 11 Feb. is set aside as the day for the celebration of the apparition of Our Lady of Lourdes, and 12 Feb. for the Seven Founders of the Servite Order.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 407.)

8. Indult is granted to a certain priest whose right-arm has been amputated, to say Mass in a private chapel with the assistance of another priest.—(ECCL. REVIEW, August, 1908, p. 196.)

9. The Pope addresses a letter to the Archbishop of New York in reference to the centenary of the Archdiocese.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 495.)

12. Many indulgences are granted for the recitation of a prayer for the Pope addressed to the Sacred Heart.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 672.)

14. The Prefecture of Morocco is raised to a Vicariate Apostolic.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 623.)

16. His Holiness addressed a letter to His Grace, the Archbishop of Boston,

in which he expressed his great satisfaction at the preparations for the fitting celebration of the centenary of the founding of the diocese of Boston.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 579.)

21. A plenary indulgence is granted once a month to all reciting the act of consecration to the Sacred Heart.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 551.)

30. A decree of the Congregation concerning the marriage of infidels and the Pauline privilege.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 545.)

MAY.

8. No objection made by the S. Congregation to a new style of tabernacle, manufactured by "The Rauwauld Ecclesiastical Art Mfg. Co." The door of the tabernacle is semicircular, borne on small balls in opening and shutting, instead of being hung on hinges.—(ECCL. REVIEW, August, 1908, p. 195.)

9. The Holy Father adds his approval to that of the Cardinal Vicar of Rome for the regulations of the Diocesan Direction of Rome.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 614.)

13. The feast of the Seven Dolors B. V. M. on the third Sunday in September is raised to a double of the second class for the universal Church.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Oct., 1908, p. 429.)

14. An indulgence of 300 days is granted for each recitation of the following ejaculation: "O Mother of love, of sorrow, and of mercy, pray for us."—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 604.)

16. The Holy Father grants an indulgence of 300 days for each time the following prayer is recited: "O God, grant us unity of thought in truth, and unite our hearts in charity."—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 552.)

17. The Holy Father in a letter to the French Cardinals gives his reasons for refusing to approve of the "Mutualités Ecclesiastiques" as proposed by the French Government.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 361.)

19. The Holy Father grants a plenary indulgence to families that solemnly consecrate themselves to the Sacred Heart by the approved formula. The indulgence is applicable to the souls in purgatory and may be gained on the day of consecration and once a year on the renewal of the act of consecration.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 553.)

20. The solutions of five *dubia* were given by the S. Congregation regarding the excommunication and the Christian burial of the Deputies and Senators of France who voted for the Law of Separation.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, September, 1908, p. 612.)

23. All invalid receptions to the habit of the Third Order of St. Francis of persons living in the world are declared valid. Also the invalid erection of the Stations of the Cross in churches, public and private oratories, and other places are declared valid.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, October, 1908, p. 674.)

25. A plenary indulgence is granted for the devotion of the Seven Saturdays in honor of Our Lady of Mercy. Conditions: Confession, Communion, and Prayers for the Pope in a church or oratory of the Fathers of the Order of Mercy. The indulgence may be granted by a visit to one's own parish church where the above churches do not exist.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, September, 1908, p. 581.)

26. Certain works by Abbé Emmanuel Barbier, Jean d'Alma, Antoine Dupin, C. Romano d'Azzi, Ferdinand Hamelin were condemned by the S. Congregation of the Index. Paulus Bureau, whose work was condemned on 18 March, 1908, has submitted and his submission has been accepted by the Holy See.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 366.)

30. An indulgence of 300 days is granted for the recitation of the following prayer: "O Heart of Love, I place my entire confidence in you, since I mistrust my own weakness, and hope all things from Thy goodness."—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, September, 1908, p. 605.)

30. The S. Congregation settles some difficulties between a priest and archbishop regarding the former's forced resignation as a canon. The priest subsequently becomes a *parochus* and refuses to pay an assessment imposed by the archbishop.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 377.)

JUNE.

1. An indulgence of three hundred days is granted for the daily recitation of a prayer to the Holy Ghost.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 606.)

5. The S. C. of Rites assigns the order of the commemorations of the Sunday and octave in second Vespers, as also of feasts concurring on the Friday after the octave of the Ascension, likewise it orders the omission of the *Fidelium animae* after the *Benedicamus Domino* after the third Hour before an episcopal Mass.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 411.)

5. The Bishop of Osnabruck asks whether the decree of 1883, assigning new votive offices to be recited *ad lib.*, revokes the ancient offices *de praecepto* of the Bl. Sacrament and the Immaculate Conception, recited on Thursdays and Saturdays respectively. The answer is in the negative, unless expressly revoked in the ancient indulgences.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, June, 1908, p. 410.)

17. A letter of the Pope in acknowledgement of the letter of Cardinal Gibbons and the American Episcopate on the occasion of the Pope's Golden Jubilee.—(*ECCLES. REVIEW*, Sept., 1908, p. 297.)

19. The S. C. of Rites forbids the celebration of Mass on altars in tombs not having the required distance from caskets; it permits the use of movable altars and wooden altars containing a consecrated stone.—(*ECCL. REVIEW*, Jan., 1909, p. 74; *Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, August, 1908, p. 550.)

20. In a letter to the Bishops of Lombardy the Pope praises their coöperation in the improvement of Seminary discipline and urges them to be watchful of the modern errors.—(*ECCLES. REVIEW*, Oct., 1908, p. 416.)

27. The S. C. of the Council grants to an acolyte a dispensation from irregularity caused by epilepsy.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 627.)

28. Five *dubia* in reference to the nature and authorship of the Book of Isaias are answered by the Biblical Commission.—(*ECCLES. REVIEW*, Sept., 1908, p. 296.)

28. The following indulgences, applicable to the souls in purgatory, have been granted for the recitation of the prayer: "Jesus, my God, I adore Thee here present in the Blessed Sacrament of Thy Love": (1) 100 days as often as said before the Blessed Sacrament enclosed in the tabernacle; (2) 300 days as often as said kneeling before the Bl. Sacrament solemnly exposed; also 100 days for every act

of reverence on passing a church or chapel where the Bl. Sacrament is reserved.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 607.)

29. Bull reorganizing the Roman Curia, and transferring the ecclesiastical provinces of England, Ireland, and Scotland; Holland, and the diocese of Luxembourg; and in America the ecclesiastical provinces of the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, and the United States, from the jurisdiction of the S. C. of Propaganda to the other Congregations of Rome. The change went into effect 3 Nov., 1908.—(ECCLES. REVIEW, Sept., 1908, p. 281; Oct., 1908, p. 418; Nov., 1908, p. 535; *Acta S. Sedis*, July, 1908, p. 425.)

30. Permission to celebrate Mass daily on board ship is granted to all Bishops of America, Oceanica, and Australia journeying to Rome.—(ECCL. REVIEW, January, 1909, p. 80.)

JULY.

4. A summary of the indulgences, privileges, and indults granted to the members of the Confraternity of the Scapular of Mt. Carmel.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. XL, January, 1909, p. 83.)

8. An indulgence is granted to all the faithful for the recitation of a prayer to the Blessed Virgin, Queen of Angels.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 675.)

8. St. John Chrysostom is declared the Patron of Sacred Orators.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. XL, January, 1909, p. 81.)

8. The S. C. of Rites makes some changes in the Missal and Breviary for the Second Sunday of September, and Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity of the B. V. M.; also some changes in certain duplex feasts and others.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. XL, January, 1909, p. 78.)

8. The privilege of gaining the Dominican indulgence on Rosaries by reciting only a decade at a time, in saying the entire Rosary, or in saying a third part of the Rosary during a day, which was granted only to Rosarians, is now extended to all the faithful.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. XL, January, 1909, p. 85.)

9. The Holy Father, writing to the Bishop of Nevers, declares unbecoming the placing of crowns on statues of the Sacred Heart, but permits the placing of them at the foot of the statue (if popular custom so has it.)

The faculty of imparting the Apostolic Benediction is granted on the occasion of triduums for specified feasts.

An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines and 300 days is granted for the recitation of the invocation: "Sacred Heart of Jesus, renew the faith in the diocese of Nevers."—(ECCLES. REVIEW, Oct., 1908, p. 417.)

13. A Protocol to the Concordat of 1851, between the Holy See and Spain, has been ratified by both parties.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 625.)

15. All Masses to be said in churches of the Oriental rite must be sent through the Apostolic Delegate of those regions. Exception is made in the case of bishops having ordinary jurisdiction.—(ECCLES. REVIEW, Oct., 1908, p. 431.)

18. The Holy Father grants an indulgence of 300 days, applicable to the souls in purgatory, for the recitation of the invocation: "Sacred Heart, I believe in Your Love for me."—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 611.)

22. New second lessons are assigned to the feast of St. Bonaventure.—(ECCL. REVIEW, January, 1909, p. 76.)

22. The S. C. of the Council ordered the celebration of an anniversary Mass for the late bishop of Fulda, Prussia, while denying an anniversary Mass to the transferred bishop at present acting as administrator.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Sept., 1908, p. 599.)

27. Nine dubia, touching espousals and matrimony are answered by the S. C. of the Council.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, August, 1908, pp. 510-544.)

27. A decree of the S. C. of the Council confirms for the Cathedral of Saragossa its ancient privilege of baptizing children of other parishes brought to it because of a special devotion of the people for a pillar erected there in honor of the Blessed Virgin.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Sept., 1908, pp. 589.)

AUGUST.

4. A letter of exhortation to his clergy from Pope Pius X on the occasion of his Golden Jubilee.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Oct., 1908, p. 396; cfr. also pp. 337-342.)

10. The Portiuncula Indulgence *toties quoties* is granted to all the faithful for visiting churches or public oratories of the Fathers or Sisters, also Tertiaries or Confraternities, churches or public oratories of Our Lady of Mercy (*Ord. B.M. de Mercede*). The visit may begin from first Vespers of the day preceding until the setting of the sun on the feast itself.—(*Il Monitore Eccl.*, Oct., 1908, p. 360.)

26. The feasts of SS. Ambrose and Charles are raised to major duplex feasts for the Province of Milan.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. XL, January, 1909, p. 75.)

SEPTEMBER.

5. A Letter of the Pope commending the missionary organization of preachers to non-Catholics.—(ECCL. REVIEW, November, 1908, p. 555.)

7. The allocution of the Pope addressed to the French pilgrims.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 622.)

9. A summary of indults, privileges, and indulgences granted to Dominican communities, missionaries, and those who make missions and retreats conducted by the Dominican Fathers, was published by the S. Congregation.—(*Analecta Ord. Praed.*, Oct., 1908, p. 654.)

9. Additions to the Roman Martyrology for the 11th and 16th of October.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Oct., 1908, p. 652.)

15. The privilege of blessing Rosaries with the Crozier indulgence is granted generally to all priests inscribed in the Priests' Eucharistic League.—(*Il Monitore Ecc.*, Oct., 1908, p. 364.)

29. Beginning with the year 1909 the sole means of promulgation of the laws and acts of the Holy See will be through an official commentary of the Acta of the Apostolic See, published by the Vatican Press.—(ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. XXXIX, Dec. 1908, p. 688.)

29. "Normae Peculiares" to guide the reorganized S. Congregations of the Roman Curia published.—(*Acta S. Sedis*, Vol. XLI, Nov., 1908, complete number.)

Pastoralia.

BAPTISM OF APPARENTLY DEAD INFANTS.

IF the foetus or newly-born infant, on being expelled by any cause whatever from the womb, show certain signs of life, it should be *unconditionally* baptized. (ECCL. REVIEW, Vol. 33, p. 273.)

If it show probable signs of life, it should be baptized conditionally. (*Ibid.*)

The only certain signs of death of a newly-expelled, well-formed foetus, are decomposition and putrefaction. Absence of all movement, even of respiration and heart-beat, is not a sure sign of death. It is an established fact that foetuses and newly-born infants frequently take on an appearance of death that lasts for hours and even days. (*Ibid.*, p. 276.)

It is even more difficult to pronounce with certainty upon the presence or extinction of life of a foetus within the womb. (*Ibid.*, p. 281.)

THE SACRAMENTS AND THE APPARENTLY DEAD.

BETWEEN the moment ordinarily held to be that of death and the actual moment at which death takes place there is, probably in every case, a longer or shorter interval of "latent life" during which the sacraments may be administered. (ECCLES. REVIEW, Vol. 33, p. 169.)

Apart from positive marks of decomposition and a certain rigidity observable only in the dead, there are no absolutely certain signs that indicate death. (*Ibid.*)

These conclusions are the result of numerous scientific medical experiments by which it has been proved that many persons thought to have been dead, were not really but only apparently dead.

THE ADMINISTRATION OF PENANCE AND EXTREME UNCTION IN THESE CASES.

FROM the doctrine of authoritative theologians it is inferred that the sacraments *can* and *should* be administered to those who are *probably* yet alive, although they be commonly thought to be dead; and this even in those cases in which the probability of their being alive may be *doubtful* or only very slight. (*Ibid.*, p. 355.)

For how long a time is it probable that one lives after the time ordinarily called the "moment of death"? The length of this time varies, and is dependent upon the causes which induce death. The organism dies progressively, and even after the cessation of respiration and circulation many organs of the body may possess a certain reserve-fund of means necessary to their functions, and live until this reserve-fund is exhausted.

In case of sudden death, latent life probably continues until mortification begins to manifest itself. Ordinarily, in cases of hanging, drowning, electrocution,

hemorrhage, apoplexy, cholera, plague, and the like, death is not absolutely certain until putrefaction begins to manifest itself, which usually occurs about three days after the death. In cases of this nature the priest who arrives hours after the apparent decease of the patient, should have no scruple about administering the sacraments *sub conditione*.

In cases of prolonged illness, authorities declare that it is probable that latent life continues for a period of time varying from several minutes to a half or three-quarters of an hour. (*Ibid.*, p. 587.)

This conclusion is a general rule. In many particular instances, by reason of peculiar circumstances, the period of latent life may be extended to two, three, or even more hours.

In all these cases the priest may use the short formulæ in administering the sacraments. (ECCLES. REVIEW, Vol. 34, p. 73.)

As long as it is probable that the supposed dead person is alive, there is an obligation on the priest to administer the sacraments, his personal views with regard to the merit of these scientific conclusions notwithstanding. (*Ibid.*, p. 77.)

PLENARY COUNCILS OF BALTIMORE.

AS early as 7 November, 1791, Bishop Carroll held a diocesan synod in Baltimore. In 1810 Archbishop Carroll, with his co-adjutor, the Right Rev. Leonard Neale, and the Bishops of Philadelphia, Boston, and Bardstown, agreed on some disciplinary regulations which would govern their vast dioceses. The first Provincial Council of Baltimore was convened in October, 1829, under the presidency of the Most Rev. James Whitfield, Archbishop of Baltimore. It was not until the 9 May, 1852, that the First Plenary Council held its first solemn session, the Most Rev. F. P. Kenrick, Archbishop of Baltimore, presiding in the capacity of Apostolic Delegate.

Between the first and second Plenary Councils fourteen years elapsed, and three archbishops and sixteen bishops died in the interim.

The Second Plenary Council, convened and presided over by the Most Rev. M. J. Spalding, Archbishop of Baltimore, opened its sessions 4 October, 1866. At the Second Plenary Council there were present seven archbishops, and thirty-seven bishops, one administrator, and one representative of a bishop.

Between the Second and Third Plenary Council eighteen years elapsed.

The Third Plenary Council, under the presidency of Archbishop Gibbons as Apostolic Delegate, began the first session, 9 November, 1884. At the Third Plenary Council there were present fourteen archbishops, fifty-seven bishops, two representatives of bishops, one administrator, and one prefect-apostolic. His Eminence Cardinal McCloskey and six bishops were unable to attend on account of sickness. Since the Third Plenary Council twenty-four years have elapsed.

There are many important and perplexing questions awaiting another Plenary Council in the United States. Within six months or a year the first draft of the new Codex will have reached all the bishops of the world. A fourth Plenary Council would have to mark the path for the observance of the new legislation affecting the pastoral status of our clergy, the establishment of a canonical method for the election of bishops, the permanent introduction of synodal coun-

cils and chapters of cathedral churches. Many other topics, such as the adoption of a uniform method of chancery regulations, a fixed standard of requisites for admission to theological seminaries, the unification of scholastic systems looking toward Catholic university education, etc. It might be profitable to have some of these questions thoroughly discussed by representatives of authority in ecclesiastical and educational circles, and the REVIEW offers its pages and opportunities for this purpose to our priests.

RECIDIVI.

NO class of penitents offer such serious difficulty to the confessor as the *recidivi*.

A first principle in dealing with any penitent, but most of all with the relapsing sinner, is that the penitent or sinner is not a perfect piece of human machinery which is out of working order because some delicate and intricate mechanism has been misplaced. Man in his fallen human nature is not a perfect organism destined by God and nature to work automatically, according to pre-arranged combinations. Man is not a certain quantity, to be measured or weighed absolutely by the fixed principles of our manuals of moral theology.

The knowledge, intention, and freedom of action of the sinner are the measure of his guilt. This is so fundamental that the child studying the Catechism knows it; yet some of the most learned theologians in the exercise of their office of confessor forget it. Whatever be the crime of the sinner, he is guilty before God, as he knows or should know, and as he freely purposes. With this principle clearly and constantly before us in regard to the relapsing sinner, we should classify those who are not to be dealt with as formal *recidivi*, as follows:

1. Those who have not confessed the habitual sins contracted since their last confession and those who for a very long period have not gone to confession. Whatever be the number and heinousness of the sins of such penitents, absolution may be given in the first instance, if the sinner be rightly disposed. Many confessors wrongly deny absolution for no other reason than that the penitent has not been to confession for a long time.

2. The second class not included among the formal *recidivi* are those who were not admonished by the confessor in confession about their continual relapse into the same sins.

3. Those who have with difficulty attempted, although unsuccessfully, to put into practice the admonitions of the confessor.

4. Those who have not committed the same sins as formerly, but have been guilty of sins of other species.

5. Those who have made a real serious effort not to relapse, but who nevertheless have fallen again.

6. Those who have diminished the number of their sins.

7. Those who have succeeded for some time in avoiding a relapse, but who finally surrendered to the temptation.

To penitents of these seven classes absolution may be given for the simple reason that there is real repentance and a purpose of amendment.

But granted that we are dealing with the real *recidivi*, the following principles must guide us.

1. *Not certainty, but moral probability, of the good disposition of the penitent is sufficient to justify absolution.*
2. *The confessor is to judge whether the habitual or relapsing sinner has the proper disposition while actually confessing, and this abstracting from the number and relapses into sin.*
3. *Relapse is not a certain sign of indisposition. A man who falls ten thousand times, if he repent sincerely ten thousand times, may be absolved ten thousand times.*
4. *To refrain for a time from relapsing is not the only sign of a true purpose of amendment which primarily and chiefly depends on the grace of God.*
5. *God's grace is independent of time for efficacious action in the souls of sinners.*

From these principles kind and holy confessors and those who are strict with themselves find the obligation of denying absolution to any relapsing sinner to be very exceptional and extraordinary. They know with St. Francis de Sales that it is easier to answer to God for too great leniency than for too great severity. They believe the presumption to be that any one who freely presents himself in the confessional is sincere; and, when they do not find the proper dispositions in the penitent, they make a serious effort to dispose him. Such confessors usually satisfy their consciences that they have succeeded. Like the Master they know that their mission is against sin, but only by the Master's methods. How would the Saviour of men treat *recidivi*?

It sometimes happens, not infrequently indeed, that confessors who are not strict with themselves are unduly severe with *recidivi*; that they interpret extraordinary signs of repentance as ordinary ones; that they consider the presumption of sincere repentance to be against the relapsing sinner.

Practical Monita.

1. The confessor need not trouble himself about relapses, if the penitent show extraordinary signs of repentance. Extraordinary should be interpreted with a goodly measure of common sense, and relatively.
2. If extraordinary signs be not in evidence, the confessor should not conclude at once that absolution is to be denied. A few questions often reveal the hidden extraordinary signs.
3. If penitents be not disposed, the confessor should endeavor seriously, patiently, and gently to dispose them.
4. All relapsing sinners are not to be treated in the same manner when the confessor attempts to dispose them. Some confessors in this forget their common sense in the application of moral theological principles to *recidivi*.

HOLY COMMUNION GIVEN TO THE SICK NOT FASTING.

POPE PIUS X, wishing to encourage frequent and daily Communion among the faithful generally, issued through the S. Cong. of the Council, 17 December, 1905, a decree on the daily reception of the Holy Eucharist.¹ Among the questions to which this decree gave rise, undoubtedly the most important was

¹ ECCLES. REVIEW, July, 1906, Vol. XXXV, p. 76; *cfr. ib.*, pp. 60-67.

the one regarding those invalids who, though not in danger of death, nevertheless could not easily keep the fast prescribed for Communion; hence were not subjects for the reception of the Holy Eucharist administered as Viaticum.

The following doubt or petition, in consequence, was addressed to the Holy See. May not the sick generally who are affected with a lingering illness, but who cannot keep the Eucharistic fast, be granted some privilege, so as not to be deprived for a long period of Holy Communion? His Holiness, through the S. C. of the Council, granted, on 7 December, 1906,² the following concessions: The sick, ill for a month and of whose speedy recovery there is no definite assurance, may, on the advice of a confessor, receive Holy Communion after partaking of some liquid nourishment. This privilege is granted twice a week to those who live in an institution or house where the Blessed Sacrament is reserved, or where Mass is celebrated, and twice a month to all the faithful generally.

A further doubt arose as to those who might be included among the sick (*qui decumberent*) of a month's illness. It certainly meant chronic invalids who were actually bed-ridden. But were all others denied the privilege? By an interpretation of the S. C., on 6 March, 1907,³ the sick of a month's illness also included, first, those laboring under a serious malady, although unable to keep to bed, but who on the advice of the attending physician are unable to keep the natural fast; secondly, those who are permitted to sit up for a few hours each day.

The following points should, therefore, be remembered:

1. By sick is meant—only those whose illness is of a month's standing.
2. The sick includes three classes: first, the chronic bed-ridden invalids; secondly, those recovering or suffering from a serious illness, although unable to keep to bed, and who are not permitted by the attending physician to observe the natural fast; thirdly, the sick who are permitted to sit up a few hours each day.
3. The sick above described, living in a hospital, institution, convent, or house, where the Blessed Sacrament is reserved or Mass celebrated, may receive Holy Communion twice a week, even though they have broken their fast by taking liquid food.
4. The sick above described who do not live under a roof where the Blessed Sacrament is reserved or Mass celebrated, may receive Communion twice a month, and are permitted to take liquid food before Communion.
5. By liquid food is meant, soup, broths, coffee, and other liquids with which some substance has been added, provided the addition (such as bread-crumbs) does not change the nature of the liquid food.

FORMULÆ OF PETITIONS FOR CERTAIN ECCLESIASTICAL PRIVILEGES.

It is advisable to have these requests endorsed by the Ordinary's signature or seal. There is a small office fee, which does not exceed four or five francs, to be added to the petition.

PAPAL BLESSING AT THE END OF MISSIONS.

Beatissime Pater:

N. N. sacerdos dioecesis N... ad pedes Sanctitatis Vestrae humiliter pro-

² ECCLES. REVIEW, Feb., 1907, Vol. XXXVI, p. 173.

³ ECCLES. REVIEW, Aug., 1907, Vol. XXXVII, p. 183.

volutus, exponit quod sub auctoritate Ordinariorum muneri praedicationis verbi divini multum incumbit; et ideo enixe flagitat facultatem concedendi in fine missionum seu exercitiorum Benedictionem Apostolicam.

Et Deus.¹

PRIVILEGED ALTAR.

(*Personal.*)

Beatissime Pater:

N. N. sacerdos dioecesis N... ad pedes Sanctitatis Vestrae humiliter provolutus, ad levamen animarum in purgatorio detentarum, implorat a Beatitudine Vestra indultum personale altaris privilegiati, semel (bis, ter) in hebdomada applicandum.

Et Deus.

(*Local.*)

Beatissime Pater:

N. N. parochus dioecesis N... ad pedes Sanctitatis Vestrae humillime provolutus, exponit quod in sua ecclesia parochiali nullum extat altare indulgentiis altari privilegiato concessis gaudens. Idcirco cupiens ne sua parochia tanto favore orbetur, enixe postulat ut in dicta ecclesia altaris privilegiati beneficium altari in honorem Sancti (Sanctae) N. concedatur.

Et Deus.

BLESSING CRUCIFIXES WITH THE INDULGENCE OF THE "VIA CRUCIS."

This application must be addressed to the Superior General of the Friars Minor:

RMO SUPERIORI GENERALI ORDINIS FRATRUM MINORUM,
VIA MERULANA, 124, ROMA, ITALIA.

Rme Pater:

N. N. sacerdos dioecesis N... enixe postulat facultatem benedicendi cruces cum imagine D. N. J. C. et eisdem applicandi indulgentias Viae Crucis.

Et Deus.

THE CONFESSORS OF NUNS.

THE following points should be noted and observed regarding the Confessors of Nuns.

ORDINARY CONFESSORS.

1. The term nun is not used in a strict canonical sense, but applies to all communities of sisters.

2. For all sisters, whether of simple or of solemn vows, a confessor especially approved should be appointed by the Ordinary for a period of three years.² For all sisters, even for those under the jurisdiction of a regular prelate, the approbation of their confessor by the Ordinary is necessary "ad validitatem."

¹ The words *Et Deus* are part of a conventional form with which official letters of this kind always end.

² ECCLES. REVIEW. October, 1906. Normae. Nota I, p. 3 and n. 139.

3. In reappointing confessors for second and third terms, etc., the Ordinary should receive, first, a two-thirds' vote from the Sisters' Chapter or Council, and, secondly, there is required authority from the Holy See. This is not necessary "ad validitatem" but only "ad liceitatem."

4. To small communities of sisters who regularly confess in the public church, no confessor whether ordinary or extraordinary should be appointed.

5. Unless bishops explicitly forbid confessors to hear the confessions of sisters in the public church, they may do so. The following clause in a priest's faculties—"Exceptis monialibus ac mulieribus in communitate degentibus"—is not to be interpreted as applicable to the public church. Even when this prohibition is most explicit, it does not extend to sisters whose rule has been approved by the Holy See with the provision 149 of the "Normae," viz. "Quoties sorores in aliqua publica ecclesia confessionem suam peragunt, apud quemcumque sacerdotem ab episcopo approbatum confiteri poterunt."

6. Sisters themselves are not obliged to ask their superioresses for permission to go to confession outside their own convents. Conventual discipline requires that sisters should have permission to go out of their convents, but being out they may go to any public church to confession. Neither before going out, nor after returning to their convents, are sisters required to inform their superioresses of the fact that they have been to confession. Confession is not a matter under the jurisdiction of a superioress. This is not subversive of conventual discipline; it is merely the establishment of freedom of conscience. Such is the authorized and acknowledged practice in Rome.

7. Only one ordinary confessor should be appointed for the entire community. The Church by this does not mean to restrict the liberty of the sisters in the sacred matter of conscience; thus she provides four other classes of extraordinary confessors to whom sisters may have recourse whenever there is necessity.

8. The comparatively recent decision of the S. Congregation² to the effect that regulars may not be appointed ordinary confessors of sisters of simple vows who are under the jurisdiction of a bishop, in no way affects the custom (which is almost universal) of appointing regulars as ordinary confessors. A reversal of the decision may at any time be expected.

9. The ordinary confessor should be of mature age (40 years).

THE EXTRAORDINARY CONFESSOR.³

There are four classes of extraordinary Confessors:

- I. The Tridentine Extraordinary.
- II. The Extraordinary when there is danger of death.
- III. The General Extraordinary (Special Confessors).
- IV. The Particular Extraordinary (Extraordinary Ordinary).

For none of these classes is there any term of office prescribed.

I. THE TRIDENTINE EXTRAORDINARY.

1. The Council of Trent provided that an extraordinary confessor be deputed

² ECCL. REVIEW. February, 1906.

³ ECCL. REVIEW. April, 1907. Vol. XXXVI. *Il Monitore Ecc.* February, 1907. p. 529.

to hear the confessions of a community two or three times a year. According to an almost universal custom the Tridentine extraordinary hears confessions four times yearly.

2. The sisters are not obliged to confess, but only to present themselves in the confessional, before the Tridentine extraordinary confessor.

3. When an ordinary confessor has completed his term of three years, he may not be appointed within a year as a Tridentine extraordinary confessor, unless scarcity of suitable confessors obliges the bishop to this course.

II. THE EXTRAORDINARY WHEN THERE IS DANGER OF DEATH.

1. A sister in danger of death should be permitted to confess to any confessor whom she chooses. Some bishops have kindly and wisely authorized superioresses to call in any confessor of the diocese for whom the sister in danger of death makes a request; even whether the danger of death be remote or proximate.

2. The superioress should not wait until the dying sister asks for a confessor, but of her own accord and initiative she should offer to secure for her the confessor she desires.

3. A confessor not approved for nuns need have no scruple about the absolution given, when he judged there was probable proximate danger of death.

III. THE GENERAL EXTRAORDINARY (SPECIAL CONFESSOR).

1. General extraordinary confessors are those special confessors, appointed by the bishop, to whom the sisters may have recourse whenever greater peace of conscience or spiritual advancement is hoped for.

2. Many such general extraordinary or special confessors may be appointed for the same community.

3. Leo XIII in his decree *Quemadmodum* exhorted all Ordinaries to appoint a number of special confessors for communities of women. The Second and Third Plenary Councils of Baltimore also urged the appointment. (II. n. 419. III. n. 216.) In our large cities twelve or more priests could be appointed as special confessors for all the communities of the city.

4. A number of these special confessors should be appointed in every large city. Where such an appointment has been made, they can without further annoyance to the bishop go to the convents of sisters to hear confessors when requested. The choice of one of the confessors specially appointed depends not on the superioress but on the nun making the request. In small places where these special confessors cannot be appointed, the sisters should always go to confession in the public church. A confessor for such communities, hearing confessions in the sisters' house, should not be appointed.

5. A special confessor should not hear the confessions of the sisters with such frequency that he actually becomes the ordinary confessor. If the special confessor *knows* that no good reason exists for the sisters' having recourse to him, he must refuse to hear them. Where abuses exist, the superioress must not forbid the sisters to go to confession to the special confessor, but the matter is to be referred to the bishop.

6. When the ordinary confessor has completed his term of three years, he may be appointed as a general extraordinary or special confessor who may hear

(not habitually) the confessions of those who have an insurmountable repugnance to confess to the new confessor, also those who have recourse to him for greater peace of conscience or spiritual advancement.

IV. THE PARTICULAR EXTRAORDINARY (EXTRAORDINARY ORDINARY) CONFESSOR.

1. When a sister experiences an insurmountable difficulty in confessing to the ordinary confessor of the community, as Benedict XIV says, her condition is to be pitied and she must be assisted. The assistance this prudent Pope offers is that such a sister be regarded as an exception and be permitted to have a confessor who to her individually becomes her ordinary confessor.

2. For the reason only of *insurmountable repugnance* may such an extraordinary confessor be appointed.

3. When the ordinary confessor has completed his term of three years, he cannot be appointed as an extraordinary ordinary confessor for a particular nun or number of nuns.

EXTREME UNCTION IN CASES OF IMMINENT DANGER OF DEATH.

BY a decision of the Holy Office of 25 April, 1906,¹ the following short formula was declared sufficient in cases of imminent danger of death:

"Per istam sanctam unctionem indulgeat tibi Domine quidquid deliquisti. Amen."

1. In the formula no mention is made of the senses in particular.

2. In practice the administration of the Sacrament with this formula should be conditional.

3. While the words are being pronounced, the priest should anoint the forehead as the principal or centre of the senses.

4. If the person be still living after this short form has been employed, the respective senses should then be anointed conditionally,² employing the usual longer form.

RESERVED CASES IN THE UNITED STATES.

CASES that are reserved in the dioceses of the United States are five in number and are divided into two classes—three papal, and two episcopal reservations. The papal reservations are made for the entire world. Only one of them is reserved with the censure of excommunication. The episcopal reservations were made by the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore and both are reserved with the censure of excommunication.

PAPAL RESERVED CASES.

1. False accusation of an innocent confessor of the crime of solicitation. Reserved to the Holy See, without censure.

¹ ECCL. REVIEW, October, 1906, Vol. XXXV, p. 416.

² Vermeersch is of the opinion that the longer formula should be employed absolutely, not conditionally. His argument seems good, but in practice there is no need of doing this. *Tr. De Religiosis et Missionariis*, (Periodica), n. 182, p. 58.

2. Receiving from religious (who have not permission of their superiors to give), and refusing to make a possible restitution of, gifts that equal or exceed in value an amount sufficient to constitute what is regarded generally by theologians as grave matter. Reserved to the Holy See, without censure.

3. An attempt to absolve an accomplice *in peccato turpi*. Reserved in a most special way to the Holy See, *with censure of excommunication*.

EPISCOPAL RESERVATIONS.

4. An attempt to marry after having received a civil divorce. Reserved to the Ordinary, *with censure of excommunication*.

5. An attempt to marry before a non-Catholic clergyman. Reserved to Ordinaries, *with censure of excommunication*.¹

With regard to case No. 1, it must be noted that not only does the one who actually makes the false accusation, but also the one who, either by permission or threats, or in any way, becomes the efficacious cause of a false accusation, incurs the reservation. The accusation, moreover, is to be understood only of a juridic charge which is made to the ecclesiastical judge, i. e. an inquisitor.

With regard to case No. 2, note that by religious are meant those of both sexes who have taken solemn vows, and who live in the communities, but not to those who have only simple vows or who are secularized.²

With regard to case No. 4 note that the reservation and censure affect only the party who has received the civil divorce.

With regard to case No. 5, note that the law of the Third Plenary Council does not make mention of an attempt to marry before a civil magistrate. Attempts to marry before squires, justices of the peace, and other civil magistrates, if reserved at all, are reserved by the laws of each particular diocese.

ABSOLUTION OF RESERVED SINS.

Care must be taken to distinguish between absolution of papal reserved cases and absolution of episcopal cases, for the two classes are not governed by the same laws.

ABSOLUTION OF PAPAL RESERVED CASES.

1. In ordinary circumstances only those confessors who have special faculties from the Holy See by which they acquire jurisdiction over the above-mentioned cases, may absolve them.

2. In extraordinary circumstances: (a) If the penitent be *in articulo mortis* or in *serious danger of death*, any *validly ordained priest* can give a direct absolution from all papal reservations. Note that if the penitent who is absolved in the circumstance of *danger of death* be guilty of sins reserved without censure, it is not necessary in case of his recovery that he have recourse to the Holy See by letter. If, however, he be guilty of those sins reserved *with censure* (case

¹ Con. Sac. Poenit., Bened. XIV; Con. Religiosae, Clem. VIII; Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, NN. 124 and 127.

² Putzer, *Com. in Fac. Apost.* (Edit. 4, n. 139).

No. 3), in event of recovery he must have recourse to the Holy See, under pain of re-incurring excommunication.

(b) In cases of *urgent need*, any *approved confessor* can absolve from sins and censures reserved to the Holy See, provided the penitent agree to carry out instructions that will subsequently be given to him. In this circumstance recourse must be had to the Holy See within a month by a letter sent through a confessor.

Note well the difference between absolution given in *urgent* cases and that given in grave and *imminent danger of death*. In urgent cases the obligation of having recourse to the superior holds for all three of the above-mentioned cases; in cases of *danger of death* the obligation holds only for case No. 3. If the confessor shall not have an opportunity of again meeting the penitent, he should require the penitent to write the necessary letter. If the penitent cannot do so and experiences great difficulty in going to another confessor who may have the delegated power to absolve from these cases, then he may be absolved without the need of sending the prescribed letter. The following are generally admitted to be *urgent cases*: when absolution cannot be deferred without danger of scandal or defamation; when it prove a real hardship for a penitent to remain in mortal sin for several days; necessity of receiving Easter Communion within the prescribed time, and many other causes.³

ABSOLUTION OF EPISCOPAL RESERVED CASES.

1. In ordinary circumstances, only the bishop and those delegated by him may absolve from episcopal reserved cases.

2. In extraordinary cases (*in articulo mortis* and *grave danger of death*) any priest may absolve. In case of recovery, it is the more probable opinion that the penitent must have recourse to the bishop under pain of re-incurring the censure.

3. In *urgent* cases, the approved confessor can absolve *indirectly* from these reservations and *directly* from other sins. There remains on the penitent the obligation of presenting himself to the superior as soon as possible.⁴

THE PRIESTS' EUCHARISTIC LEAGUE.

THE existence of a society of priests pledging themselves to give at least a meagre measure of gratuitous love and devotion to the Blessed Sacrament is not, if we lose sight of the element of human nature in priests, in perfect harmony with our ideal notion of the priesthood of Christ. All priests, however, are not, (neither are they all called to be), among the few saints who walk in the sublime paths of virtue; but too often we belong to the multitude to whom our Lord's words may again be aptly addressed: "Can you not watch one hour with Me?"

It is true that as priests, in the celebration of Mass, in the recitation of the Divine Office, and in the administration of the Sacraments, we spend more than an hour daily in watching, but this service may be regarded as the per-

³ Noldin, *Theol. Mor.* De Poenit., No. 381.

⁴ Sabetti, *De Sac. Poenit.*, No. 782.

formance of duties imposed by the sacerdotal character. In action and in reality, although not in word, we must not say: "I will do only the least that can be required of me as a priest. The Priests' Eucharistic League, founded surely under God's blessing, aims to cultivate in priests a cordial, personal, and private relation and devotion to the Blessed Sacrament, over and beyond that required by routine or official duties. The League's requirements are few—one hour, not of the day, but of the week; only one hour out of the hundred and sixty-eight hours of the week. If we think of the hours spent daily in unprofitable reading, in purposeless conversation, in the discharge of unnecessary social duties, we might be persuaded to set one of the hours aside for a private confidential talk with Christ in the Blessed Sacrament. In making up our weekly conscience account, we may be grieved at the number of waste hours in our debit; but it will be a matter of great comfort to have one hour of sacred and secret converse with God, to our credit. He whose name is not registered in the Priests' Eucharistic League, should consider immediately the advisability of becoming an associate.

The requirements are very slight. First, due registration; secondly, an uninterrupted hour spent weekly in the presence of the Blessed Sacrament; and thirdly, the offering-up the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass once a year for the deceased associates; fourthly, there is provided a monthly leaflet which priests are urged to send to the directors in testimony of their discharge of their obligations.

The privileges are many. First, associates may anticipate Matins and Lauds from one o'clock of the preceding day; secondly, they may impart the Crozier blessing to Rosary beads; thirdly, they may bless the chaplets of the Immaculate Conception; fourthly, they may bless and invest with the scapular of St. Joseph; fifthly, they may receive and inscribe the faithful in the third Order of St. Francis. Let us not be inscribed for the privileges extended to associates, but first of all let us see in the Priests' Eucharistic League the means of effecting for us an intimate personal and lasting union with Christ in the Blessed Sacrament. The closer the bond the better and truer priests we shall be.

THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY.

THE Holy Name Society has become one of the most important factors in keeping the men of the United States practical Catholics, by approaching the Sacraments monthly, attending Mass regularly every Sunday, and promising to refrain from cursing, swearing, and the use of all profane and immodest language.

1. The Society is before all things else a strictly religious body. If it extend its scope, it departs from the real object of the Society and will inevitably, as experience proves, fail as a Holy Name Society. It discourages the mixing of religious with social and political aims.

2. The membership of this Society in the United States cannot be accurately determined, but it is conservatively estimated at 450,000.

3. Nearly all the Bishops of the United States have not only approved, but have urged, the establishment of the Society in all parishes of their dioceses.

4. The Society really owes its origin to Pope Gregory X in 1274, when he

urged the Dominicans to preach to the faithful greater reverence for the sacred Name of Jesus.

5. Its establishment is very simple. First, authorization from the bishop. Where this is granted in a general way for the entire diocese, it need not be obtained for a particular parish. Bishops are authorized to dispense with the Clementine decree which allows only one society in a city. Secondly, diplomas, authorizing the canonical erection, must come from the Master General of the Dominicans. The Apostolate of the Holy Name, New York City, can furnish these. Thirdly, the local director in a parish must keep a register in which the names of the members are inscribed.

6. The success of the Holy Name Society depends on the local directors. The methods for keeping up the interest of the Holy Name men and for insuring attendance at the meetings and fidelity to the Society may vary according to place and circumstances.

7. In very many dioceses the Holy Name Societies of all the parishes unite and form a Diocesan Union. The appointing of the diocesan director and the government of the Union depends entirely on the bishop and the director whom he has appointed. The annual public demonstration of these unions as a protestation against profanity and as a public act of faith is a source of edification to the whole country.

THE NEW ENGAGEMENT AND MARRIAGE LAWS.

ENGAGEMENTS.¹

1. Every Matrimonial Engagement must be in writing, although there is neither necessity nor obligation to enter into formal engagement before marriage.

2. In the eyes of the Church and before God, a private, unwritten betrothal between Catholic parties or between fallen-away Catholics, begets no matrimonial obligation whatever, because the Church decrees that every prenuptial contract is void unless it is written and duly attested.

3. Parties wishing to become engaged must sign the prenuptial contract, and have the bishop or pastor witness it. In the absence of the bishop or duly authorized priest, two witnesses must sign the engagement. If one or both of those to be engaged cannot write, this should be noted, and three lay witnesses must sign the engagement in the absence of the bishop or the parish priest.

4. Signatures of both parties to be engaged must be affixed to the same written contract in the presence of the Ordinary, or of the parish priest, or of the lay witnesses. The betrothal is invalid unless the parties to be engaged sign the betrothal contract in the presence of each other and at the same time. All the signatories should simultaneously witness the act of signing the contract, so that all can give testimony subsequently if necessary.

5. An engagement contract is invalid unless the date—that is day, month, and year, are affixed to it.

6. It is advisable for uniformity's sake and further to prevent invalid marriages

¹ ECCL. REVIEW, Feb., 1908, p. 133; July, 1903, p. 24; McNicholas, O. P.: *The New Marriage Legislation; Acta Sanctae Sedis*, Aug., 1908, p. 510.

that assistant priests in the United States be appointed *parochi* in the sense of the decree *Ne temere*. Very many of our bishops have so appointed the assistant priests under their jurisdiction. In dioceses where they have not been so appointed, neither the bishop nor the pastor can delegate (as they can for matrimony) an assistant priest to witness officially the engagement. If such an attempt to delegate be made and the assistant priest acting on such a delegation (that is, he alone witnessing), the engagement would be null and void. In dioceses where the bishops have not appointed assistant priests as *parochi quantum ad matrimonium*, such assistant priests must have another witness to sign the engagement contract with them.

7. Every Ordinary and parish priest can validly (and probably licitly) witness, within the limits of their jurisdiction, engagements of their own and of other subjects.

8. In case a Catholic wishes to become formally engaged to a non-Catholic (baptized or non-baptized), a dispensation *mixtae religionis* or *disparitatis cultus* must be obtained before the engagement contract can be validly signed.

9. Protestants and all who have never been baptized in the Catholic faith who wish to be engaged are not subjects of this law, hence their private verbal contracts bind.

10. All fallen-away Catholics, whether they have become Protestants or infidels, are bound by the law. The Church, like the State, can bind her refractory subjects.

11. These written engagements should be encouraged. If made some months before marriage, they will help to stop hasty alliances which are the cause of so many unhappy marriages among Catholics.

12. This written contract would furnish good grounds in our civil courts for breach of promise suit.

13. It is advisable for pastors to keep a Register of Engagements. It can be arranged in check-book form. On the stub-check the pastor can keep his record, whilst on the check proper would be the betrothal contract.

14. It is well, even though the law does not require it, that engagements, when conditions arise to warrant their revocation, be revoked in writing.

VALID MARRIAGE.²

1. Every bishop (or vicar general or administrator of a diocese) can validly marry in his own diocese any parties, irrespective of the country or place whence they come. The bishop can delegate any priest to do the same. The one delegated must be determined and certain and he can exercise his delegated power only within the limits of the Ordinary's jurisdiction.

2. Bishops or priests may not assist at marriages until they have assumed office.

3. There is no marriage at all, if the priest be compelled to witness it. There is no marriage if the priest does not ask and receive the consent of the parties. This is true likewise in cases of mixed marriages.

² Cfr. ib.

4. The authority which the bishop has in his diocese, the parish priest has in his parish.
5. The Ordinary outside his diocese cannot marry his own or other subjects without due authorization; nor can a pastor outside the limits of his parish, except in the following cases: (a) where pastors have jurisdiction both personal and territorial, they can witness all marriages of parties within the territory to which they are assigned, even of those parties over whom other parish priests have personal jurisdiction; (b) even where there are fixed parish lines, a parish priest can go into the territory of another parish to witness the marriage of parties over whom he has personal jurisdiction.
6. Parish priests who have merely personal jurisdiction may witness the engagements and marriages of their subjects in whatever territory the latter are located.
7. Army chaplains will continue to be governed by any special laws that were in force for them previously to the execution of the decree *Ne temere*.
8. Marriage before a bishop or priest who is by public decree excommunicated by name or suspended from office is no marriage at all.
9. Chaplains of hospitals and convents of sisters, rectors of seminaries and superiors of religious institutions cannot validly (except in cases of delegation) witness marriages, unless they be entrusted with full parish jurisdiction.
10. Marriages of all Catholics (both parties Catholics) before a minister or civil magistrate is no marriage at all.
11. Marriage of all fallen-away Catholics (who have become Protestants or infidels) before a minister or civil magistrate is no marriage at all.
12. Marriage of a Catholic to a non-baptized person is never a real marriage unless the Church grants a dispensation. Such a marriage before a minister or a justice of the peace is no marriage at all for two reasons.
13. Marriage of a Catholic to a Protestant (one never baptized in the Catholic Church) before a minister or civil magistrate is no marriage at all.
14. Marriage of a Protestant to a Protestant (provided they were never baptized in the Catholic Church) is valid.
15. Marriage of a Protestant (baptized) to a non-baptized party is no marriage at all.
16. Marriage of a non-baptized man to a non-baptized woman is valid as a life-long contract. These parties do not receive, however, the Sacrament of Matrimony.
17. Ordinaries and parish priests should not witness marriages until they are satisfied with the proofs furnished for domicile or month's residence and are morally certain that the parties to be married are free to enter the matrimonial state; hence as far as possible dispensation from the publication of banns should not be sought.
18. There will be no marriage at all unless there be two witnesses—one witness with the priest will not suffice.
19. If for an entire month the couple cannot secure bishop, parish priest, or any priest appointed by either of these, they may in the presence of two witnesses (there is no marriage if there be not two witnesses) declare their consent

to marry. They are then in the eyes of the Church and before God married. This condition of being unable to secure a priest for a month is not interrupted if an authorized priest unknown and unsuspected by the parties should happen to pass through their locality. As soon after marriage as possible they should send their names to the parish priest for registration, and do whatever is required to have their marriage legally recognized by the State.

20. In missionary districts where missionaries do not visit even once a month, a marriage would nevertheless be invalid, if the parties thereto without serious inconvenience could go to the missionary of their district, or could have any priest who is a parish priest in the sense of the decree, come to them.

21. Marriage entered into when there is danger of death, can be witnessed by any priest with two witnesses, provided there is no time to reach the bishop, parish priest, or priest appointed by either of these.

22. In general, persons of the Oriental Rites are not subject to the *Ne temere*. Very probably the Orientals living in the United States are subjects of the law. Until a decision be given, a doubtful course in practice should not be followed.

23. Orientals becoming engaged to or marrying Latins thereby become subjects of the *Ne temere*.

24. Ruthenians marrying Latins are governed by the special rulings of the Apostolic Constitution *Ea semper*.³

25. Heretics and schismatics of the Oriental Rites are not governed by the *Ne temere*.

LICIT MARRIAGES.

1. For the lawful celebration of a marriage, one or other of the contracting parties should have a domicile or live for a month in the parish where the marriage is to take place.

There need be no inquiry about a quasi-domicile. By a month is meant thirty or thirty-one days, or from, say, 25 February to 25 March.

2. Marriages of persons without fixed abode should be referred to the bishop before the ceremony takes place.

3. The marriage ceremony, as a general rule, should be performed by the parish priest of the bride—that is, where the bride has a domicile or a month's residence. If the groom has a domicile and the bride only a month's residence, it would seem that the marriage should be witnessed by the groom's pastor. In mixed marriages, if the bride be a Protestant, it would also seem that the groom's pastor should officiate and not the parish priest of the district wherein the Protestant bride resides.

4. The Ordinary, or parish priest, cannot delegate, outside the limits of his jurisdiction, another priest to perform a marriage ceremony, but he can grant *permission* that their subjects be married by the Ordinary or parish priest of the place where their subjects have neither a domicile nor a month's residence. This permission is required for a licit marriage.

5. The new regulations for registration require that a record of the marriage be entered not only in the matrimonial register of the place where the ceremony

³ ECCLES. REVIEW, Nov., 1907, pp. 457-467, and 513-520.

was performed, but also in the baptismal register, or registers as the case may be, of the place or places where the party or parties were baptized. Thus it is advisable to have parties obtain their baptismal certificates—thereby ensuring accurate address for notification.

SAPIENTI CONSILIO.

THE REORGANIZATION OF THE ROMAN CURIA.

SIXTUS V on 22 January, 1587, established fifteen Roman Congregations so that all matters referred to the Holy See might be more thoroughly, speedily, and easily attended to. It came about that imperceptibly introduced and later approved customs effected such changes that neither the jurisdiction nor the competence of each Congregation was clearly defined nor the work proportionately distributed. As the codification of Canon Law is fast approaching completion, Pius X has reorganized the Roman Congregations. The beginning of the new juridical order will thus proceed from Rome itself. The new regime went into effect 3 November, 1908.

One very important effect of the change for us is the transfer of the United States, together with the ecclesiastical provinces of Canada, Newfoundland, England, Ireland and Scotland, and Holland and the diocese of Luxembourg, from the jurisdiction of the Propaganda to the regular order or common law by which the affairs of these provinces will hereafter be referred to the Roman Congregations as recently reconstituted.

The names of the reorganized Congregations are as follows:

1. *The Congregation of the Holy Office.*
2. *The Consistorial Congregation.*
3. *Congregation of the Discipline of the Sacraments.*
4. *The Congregation of the Council.*
5. *The Congregation for the Affairs of Religious.*
6. *The Congregation of the Propaganda Fide.*
7. *The Congregation of the Index.*
8. *The Congregation of Sacred Rites.*
9. *The Ceremonial Congregation.*
10. *The Congregation for Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs.*
11. *The Congregation of Studies.*

The Tribunals of the reorganized Roman Curia are the three following:

1. *The Sacred Penitentiaria.*
2. *The Sacred Roman Rota.*
3. *The Apostolic Segnatura.*

The Offices now are five in number:

1. *The Apostolic Cancellaria.*
2. *The Apostolic Dataria.*
3. *The Apostolic Camera.*
4. *The Secretariate of State.*
5. *The Secretariates of Briefs to Princes and of Latin Letters.*

A series of interesting and instructive papers on this subject by the learned

Jesuit, Father Martin, of St. Louis University, are now appearing in the ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW, beginning December, 1908, Vol. XXXIX, p. 627.

CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY OFFICE.

The Pope is the President of this Congregation which (a) deals with all questions pertaining to faith and morals; (b) pronounces judgment on heresy or any crime over which falls the shadow of heretical suspicion; (c) determines all questions theoretical or practical pertaining to indulgences; (d) reserves to itself decisions on all dogmatic teaching on the Sacraments, the Pauline privilege, and the matrimonial impediments of *disparitatis cultus* and *mixtae religionis*.

CONSISTORIAL CONGREGATION.

The jurisdiction of this Congregation is twofold. The first provides (a) for everything that is to be done in the consistories; (b) authorizes the foundation of new dioceses and chapters; (c) divides dioceses already established; (d) elects bishops, apostolic administrators, coadjutor and auxiliary bishops; (e) conducts the canonical investigation concerning those to be chosen bishop. (*If the bishops to be chosen and the diocese to be constituted or divided are outside Italy, the Secretariate of State receives the documents, draws up the statement and submits same to the Consistorial Congregation.*)

The other matters that fall under the jurisdiction of this Congregation are, (a) to care for all matters concerning the government of diocese not subject to the Propaganda Fide; (b) to take account of the obligations imposed on bishops; (c) to provide for apostolic visitations, examine the work of the visitor and report the same to the Holy See; (d) to regulate the studies and discipline of seminaries.

This Congregation, of which the Pope is Prefect, and the Cardinal Secretaries of the Holy Office and of State are members, determines the competence of the Sacred Congregations when occasion arises.

CONGREGATION OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE SACRAMENTS.

This Congregation (a) legislates on all matters pertaining to the discipline of the Seven Sacraments, without, however, trespassing on the provinces of the Holy Office and the Congregation of Sacred Rites; (b) determines all matters concerning the discipline of the Sacrament of Matrimony (dispensations *in foro externo* for poor and rich alike; *sanationes in radice*; dispensations *super rato*; separation of married parties). The question of the discipline of the other Sacraments (dispensations for candidates for Orders, without interfering with the Congregation for the Affairs of Religious; dispensations regarding the reception and reservation of the Holy Eucharist, and the offering of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass) are also under its jurisdiction.

CONGREGATION OF THE COUNCIL.

All matters regarding the discipline of the Secular Clergy and of the faithful generally are attended to by this Congregation. Its province is to see to the observance of the precepts of the Church and to grant proper dispensations from their observance; to regulate all matters pertaining to parish priests and canons, etc.

CONGREGATION FOR THE AFFAIRS OF RELIGIOUS.

All matters relative to the affairs of religious of both sexes, whether of simple or solemn vows, as well as of persons living in community, but not bound by vows, also of secular tertiaries, are regulated by this Congregation.

CONGREGATION OF THE INDEX.

Its province is now extended so as to investigate in the best manner possible all writings in circulation that should be condemned, and to remind the Ordinaries of their solemn obligation to denounce to the Holy See all harmful publications.

CONGREGATION OF SACRED RITES.

Whatever relates proximately to the examination and determination of the rites and ceremonies of the Latin Church belongs to this Congregation, also all matters regarding the beatification and canonization of saints and the question of sacred relics.

CONGREGATION OF STUDIES.

The direction of studies pursued in Universities, and the government of faculties of Universities, dependent on the authority of the Church, are entrusted to this Congregation. It empowers Universities to confer degrees, and gives academic degrees itself in cases of men distinguished for special duties.

Tribunals.

THE SACRED PENITENTIARIA.

All matters pertaining to the *forum internum*, whether of a sacramental character or not, pertain to this Tribunal.

THE SACRED ROMAN ROTA.

This Tribunal, once the subject of universal praise, but which in recent times has almost ceased to exercise its powers, is now restored and is authorized to adjudicate all minor cases of litigation that come before the Roman Curia.

THE APOSTOLIC SEGNATURA.

The Apostolic Segnatura is restored, whilst the Apostolic Segnatura of Grace and Justice is suppressed.

Offices.

The five Offices already enumerated above are entrusted with executing the business and the documents issued by the Holy See.

THE BLESSING OF ROSARIES.

VARIOUS blessings to which indulgences are attached, may be given to beads. The following may prove helpful in giving clearer notions both as to the form of blessing, the respective indulgences, and the conditions of gaining them.

THE PAPAL AND BRIDGETINE BLESSING.

The papal blessing does not include all others, neither are the indulgences

attached to it the richest of all indulgences. The list prepared and published by Pope Pius X which he grants to objects and beads blessed by him or by any one delegated to give the Pope's blessing may be found in the ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW (June, 1904, Vol. xxx, p. 619). The conditions for the gaining of the Pope's blessing on rosaries are to keep the object blessed about or near one and to perform the good works prescribed. The indulgence granted for saying the beads having the papal blessing is 100 days, not for each bead but for the recitation of the entire chaplet or rosary. This indulgence can be gained by those only who are accustomed to say the chaplet or recite the rosary at least once a week. The papal blessing is given by the simple sign of the Cross.¹

The faculty to bless beads under the old formula (*Extraord. C. 9*), usually communicated by our bishops to the priests, includes also the Bridgetine indulgence. The Bridgetine indulgence proper can only be gained by the recitation of six decades, each decade consisting essentially of one Our Father, ten Hail Mary's, and the Apostles' Creed.² When only five decades are recited and the Creed omitted the Bridgetine indulgence is not gained. The six decades of the Bridgetine chaplet may be said on beads materially composed of five decades but in each decade the Apostles' Creed must be said. Hence while most of our priests may have faculties to impart the Bridgetine blessing to chaplets by the simple sign of the cross, the faithful do not gain these indulgences because the proper method is not observed.³ In saying the Bridgetine beads meditation is not necessary.

THE DOMINICAN AND CROZIER BLESSING.

The Dominican blessing can be given only to beads made up of five, or ten, or fifteen decades. Formerly it was necessary to say at least five decades uninterruptedly, in order to gain the Dominican indulgence. Now not only members of the Rosary confraternity but the faithful in general⁴ are privileged to separate the decades of the Rosary. The conditions for separating are two: (a) that at least one decade be said uninterruptedly; (b) that the five decades be said during the day. In reciting the Dominican beads meditation on the Mysteries of the Rosary is essential. The meditation may precede, accompany, or follow the recitation of the decade. To give the Dominican blessing to beads the prescribed formula proper to the Order of Preachers must be used. No other form can validly be employed. The Crozier blessing is given by the simple sign of the cross to beads only that are made up of five, ten, or fifteen decades. Faculties to impart the Dominican blessing must be obtained from the Master General of the Order or indirectly through the Apostolate of the Rosary. Faculties to give the Crozier blessing are enjoyed by the Associates of the Priests' Eucharistic League and the Missionaries Apostolic of the Propagation of the Faith, and by the Passionists, Redemptorists, and Carmelite Fathers. Dominican Missionaries

¹ ECCLES. REVIEW, Vol. I, p. 71; Vol. II, p. 54; Vol. III, p. 221.

² ECCLES. REVIEW, Vol. II, p. 352.

³ There is a long and short method of saying the Bridgetine beads; the former of six, the latter of five decades. In both methods the Apostles' Creed must be said after each decade. To the short method very few indulgences are granted.

⁴ Ib. Sept., 1907, Vol. XXXVII, p. 307 and January, 1909, Vol. XL, p. 85.

during missions and retreats may also give the Crozier blessing. Particular bishops and superiors of institutions may obtain this faculty for all priests under their jurisdiction.

A very general notion prevails that the Crozier is the richest of all indulgences. This is incorrect. The Dominican and Bridgetine (when the latter is said correctly according to the longer method) are far richer, as may be seen by consulting approved authors. It is to be noted that the great Dominican indulgences are granted only to members of the Rosary Confraternity. Other indulgences are granted to the faithful in general who use Rosaries blessed by a Dominican.

CAN ALL THE INDULGENCES OF THE DIFFERENT BLESSINGS BE GAINED BY ONE
RECITATION?

Benedict XIII declared that Rosaries blessed by Dominicans have not only the Dominican but the Bridgetine indulgence as well, and that these two may be gained at one and the same recitation.⁵ By a recent decision⁶ the Dominican and Crozier indulgences may be gained by one and the same recitation, provided the Rosary beads have received both blessings. Here it must be remembered that to gain the Dominican Indulgence at least one decade must be recited, while to the Crozier beads the indulgence is granted for each separate Our Father and Hail Mary. To gain the papal blessing a distinct recitation is necessary. So, too, if beads have the Bridgetine (not the Dominican) and Crozier blessing a distinct recitation to gain the indulgence of each is required.

MISSIONER PRIESTS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Augustinian Fathers.—Address the Provincial, Our Lady of Consolation Church, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Penna.

Capuchin Fathers.—*St. Joseph's Province*: Address the Very Rev. Antoninus Wilmer, O.M.Cap., St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Mt. Elliot and St. Paul Avenues, Detroit, Michigan.

St. Augustine's Province: Address the Very Rev. Joseph Anthony, O.M.Cap., 220 37th St., Pittsburg, Penna.

Province of England: Address the Very Rev. M. Fiege, O.M.Cap., St. Anthony's Mission, Mendocino, Calif.

Dominican Fathers.—*Province of St. Joseph*: Provincial, the Very Rev. L. F. Kearney, O.P., S.T.M., 515 Sixth St., S.W., Washington, D. C., to whom all applications for retreats should be addressed. For missions in the East, address the Very Rev. C. A. Splinter, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York; for missions west of Chicago, address the Very Rev. J. P. Moran, O.P., 2424 18th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Province of California and Oregon: For missions, address the Very Rev. A. L. McMahon, O.P., S.T.Lr., Vicar General, 1919 Steiner St., San Francisco, Calif.

Franciscan Fathers.—*Province of St. John the Baptist*: Address the Very Rev. C. Theobald, O.F.M., 1615 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

⁵ *Acta S. Sedis*, Pro Soc. SS. Ros., Vol. I, NN. 95-98.

⁶ Vermeersch, *De Religiosis*, (Periodica) N. 223, p. 167.

Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus: Address the Very Rev. Cyprian Banschaid, O.F.M., 3140 Meramec St., St. Louis, Mo.

Province of the Most Holy Name of Jesus: Address the Very Rev. F. Ed. Blecke, O.F.M., 174 West 15th St., Paterson, N. J.

Holy Ghost Fathers.—Address the Very Rev. John T. Murphy, C.S.Sp., Provincial, Cornwells, Maud P. O., Bucks Co., Penna.

Jesuit Fathers.—*For Missions in the East*, address 801 West 181st St., New York, N. Y.; or St. Joseph's Church, Willings Alley, 4th St. below Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., or 45 Cooper St., Boston, Mass.

For Missions in the West, address St. Ignatius Church, 3145 Evanston Ave., Chicago, Ill.; or Sacred Heart Church, 49 West 19th St., Chicago, Ill., or St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; or St. Joseph's Church, 1220 North 11th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Oblate Fathers of Mary Immaculate.—*Northwestern Province*: Address Rev. Provincial, 348 Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Southwestern Province: Address the Very Rev. H. A. Constantineau, O.M.I., D.D., 204 St. Mary's St., San Antonio, Texas.

Passionist Fathers.—*Eastern Province*: Address the Very Rev. Provincial, St. Michael's Monastery, West Hoboken, N. J.

Western Province: Address the Very Rev. Provincial, Passionist Monastery, Normandy, Mo.

Paulist Fathers.—Address the Very Rev. G. M. Searle, C.S.P., 415 West 59th St., New York, N. Y.

Fathers of the Precious Blood.—Address the Rev. G. Schlachter, C.P.P.S., 1515 Barthold St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Redemptorist Fathers.—*Baltimore Province*: Address the Very Rev. W. G. Luecking, C.S.S.R., 1114 Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.

St. Louis Province: Address the Very Rev. Thomas Brown, C.S.S.R., 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Vincentian Fathers.—*Eastern Province*: Address the Very Rev. James McGill, C.M., St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Western Province: Address the Very Rev. Thomas O'N. Finney, C.M., Barrens, Perryville, P. O., Mo.

Diocesan Bands.—Various Diocesan Bands, known to the priests of the respective dioceses, also conduct missions.

ORGANIZATIONS OF PRIESTS.

APOSTOLIC UNION OF SECULAR PRIESTS.—An organization founded by the Very Rev. V. Lebeurier, Paris, France, with the object of developing the spirit of regularity and piety in the life of the priest. General Director for the United States: Rev. Thomas F. Myhan, 110 E. 12th St., New York; General Secretary for the United States: Rev. C. F. Crowley, 47 E. 129th St., New York.

PRIESTS' COMMUNION LEAGUE.—An organization of priests, established in Rome, 1906, with the object of spreading the practice of daily Communion accord-

ing to the decree *De Quotidiana SS. Eucharistiae assumptione*. Director General for the United States: the Rev. E. Poirier, S.S.S., 185 E. 76th St., New York, N. Y.

PRIESTS' EUCHARISTIC LEAGUE.—The object of the League is to increase devotion to the Blessed Sacrament among the clergy and the faithful. Founded by Père Eymard, S.S.S. Protector, the Right Rev. Camillus Paul Maes, D.D., Bishop of Covington, Ky. Director General for United States: Rev. E. Poirier, S.S.S., 185 E. 76th St., New York, N. Y.

PRIESTS' TOTAL ABSTINENCE LEAGUE.—Honorary President, the Most Rev. Patrick John Ryan, D.D., LL.D., Archbishop of Philadelphia. President, the Rev. Walter J. Shanley, Danbury, Conn. Secretary-Treasurer, the Very Rev. Michael A. Lambing, Scottdale, Penna.

PARISH SOCIETIES AND CONFRATERNITIES.

ANGELIC WARFARE.—The Very Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

APOSTLESHIP OF PRAYER.—Jesuit Fathers, 801 W. 181st St., New York, N. Y.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Apply through the bishop to the rector of "Chiesa S. Maria del Pianto," Rome, Italy.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF CHRISTIAN MOTHERS.—Capuchin Fathers, St. Augustine's Monastery, Pittsburg, Penna.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF OUR LADY OF PERPETUAL HELP.—The Very Rev. Provincials of the Redemptorist Fathers, 114 W. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md., or 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART.—Missioners of the Sacred Heart, Watertown, N. Y.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF ST. JOSEPH.—The Very Rev. B. H. Pennings, O. Praem., St. Joseph's Church, De Pere, Wis.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.—Make application to the bishop.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE CORD OF ST. FRANCIS.—The Very Rev. Provincial of the Minor Conventuals of St. Francis, 812 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE GUARD OF HONOR OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.—The Rev. Pastor, St. Thomas Aquinas Church, 251 9th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE PERPETUAL ADORATION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.—Right Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Abbot., Collegeville, Minn.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE POOR SOULS IN PURGATORY.—S. Maria in Monterone, Rome, Italy.

ASSOCIATION OF THE HOLY SEPULCHRE.—Franciscan Fathers, Brookland, D. C.

ASSOCIATION OF THE PERPETUAL WAY OF THE CROSS.—Franciscan Fathers, Brookland, D. C.

BONA MORS ASSOCIATION.—The Very Rev. Provincials of the Jesuits.

CONFRATERNITY AND "OBLATES" OF ST. BENEDICT.—The Right Rev. Abbot of any Benedictine Convent.

CONFRATERNITY OF SS. AUGUSTINE AND MONICA.—The Very Rev. Provincial of the Augustinian Fathers, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa. For the conferral of the Cincture of this Confraternity, the Rev. Superior of any Convent of the Augustinian Fathers.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY FAMILY.—The Very Rev. Provincials of the Redemptorist Fathers, 114 W. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md., or 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY ROSARY.—The Very Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY OF LOURDES.—The Rev. W. R. O'Connor, C.S.C., Notre Dame, Ind.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD.—The Fathers of the Precious Blood, Carthage, Ohio.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE SCAPULAR OF OUR LADY OF MT. CARMEL.—Very Rev. Provincial of the Carmelite Fathers, 50 Waldo Place, Englewood, N. J.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE SEVEN DOLORS.—The Very Rev. Provincial of the Servite Fathers, 1423 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

HOLY NAME SOCIETY.—The Very Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.—Jesuit Fathers, 801 181st St., New York, N. Y.

PIOUS UNION OF ST. ANTHONY.—Franciscan Fathers, Brookland, D. C.

ST. JOSEPH'S LEAGUE FOR CHILDREN.—The Very Rev. B. H. Pennings, O. Praem., De Pere, Wis.

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.—The Right Rev. Mgr. Joseph Freri, D.C.L., 627 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN BERCHMANS (for Altar Boys). Jesuit Fathers, 801 W. 181st St., New York.

SOCIETY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL.—2 Lafayette Place, New York, N. Y.

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CHILDHOOD.—The Rev. John Willms, C.S.Sp., P. O. Box, 598, Pittsburg, Pa.

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY FAMILY.—No canonical erection necessary.

SOCIETY OF THE LIVING ROSARY.—The Very Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.—The Provincials of the Jesuits in their respective territories.

TABERNACLE SOCIETY.—Convent of Notre Dame, West Rittenhouse Square, Philadelphia, Pa.

CONFRATERNITY AND SCAPULAR IN HONOR OF THE MOST HOLY TRINITY.—Apply through bishop to "Revm. Com. Generale in S. Carlo, alle Quattro Fontane," Rome, Italy.

THE PEOPLE'S EUCHARISTIC LEAGUE.—The Rev. E. Poirier, S.S.S., 185 E. 76th St., New York, N. Y.

THE SCAPULAR OF THE PIOUS UNION OF GOOD COUNSEL OF GENNAZZANO.—The superior of any Augustinian convent.

THIRD ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC.—Apply to any Dominican Convent. Information will be furnished by addressing Dominican Fathers, 487 Michigan Ave., N. E., Washington, D. C.

THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS.—Superior of any convent in charge of Franciscan or Capuchin Fathers.

THIRD ORDER OF THE SACRED HEART.—The Rev. Superior of the Missionary Fathers of the Sacred Heart, Watertown, N. Y.

DEVOTIONAL ARTICLES SPECIALLY INDULGENCED,

WHERE FACULTIES TO BLESS, IMPOSE, AND ATTACH INDULGENCES TO THEM CAN BE OBTAINED.

Devotional articles not mentioned in this list can be blessed by any clergyman having the usual faculties.

CRUCIFIXES FOR MAKING THE STATIONS OF THE CROSS.—The Vy. Rev. General of the Franciscans, at S. Antonio, 124 Via Merulana, Rome, Italy.

CHAPLET OF THE FIVE WOUNDS.—The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Passionist Fathers, St. Michael's Monastery, West Hoboken, N. J., or Passionist Monastery, Normandy P. O., St. Louis, Mo.

ROSARIES OF ST. BRIDGET (5 or 6 decades).—Ad Rev. Dom. Abbatem Generalem Canonorum Regularium SS. Salvatoris, Presso S. Pietro in Vincoli, Rome, Italy.

CROZIER ROSARIES.—Can be procured from "Très Rev. Père, le Maître Général des Pères Croisiers, à Uden, Holland." Communications to be in French or Latin.

Any priest, with the approbation of the Ordinary, may obtain faculties from the S. C. of Indulgences, Rome, to bless them (*S. C. Ind.*, Sept., 1906). Members of the Priests' Eucharistic League have the faculty to bless the Crozier Rosaries (Pius X, May 29, 1907).

ROSARY OF THE SEVEN DOLORS.—Rev. Servite Fathers, 1432 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

ROSARY OF THE SEVEN JOYS OF THE B.V.M., OR FRANCISCAN CROWN.—The Rev. Superior of any Convent of the Franciscan Fathers.

ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.—Vy. Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York City.

SCAPULAR OF MT. CARMEL.—The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Carmelite Fathers, 50 Waldo Place, Englewood, N. J.

BLACK SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION.—The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Passionist Fathers, St. Michael's Monastery, West Hoboken, N. J., or Normandy P. O., St. Louis, Mo.

SCAPULARS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD.—The Precious Blood Fathers, Carthage, Ohio.

FIVE SCAPULARS.—S. Congr. dei Riti, Cancelleria Apostolica, Rome, Italy.

SCAPULAR OF THE MOST HOLY TRINITY.—Ad Rev. Com. Generalem in S. Carlo, alle Quattro Fontane, Rome, Italy.

SCAPULAR OF ST. BENEDICT.—The Rt. Rev. Abbot of any Convent of the Benedictine Fathers or Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Collegeville, Minn., or Rt. Rev. F. Conrad, O.S.B., Conception, Mo.

RED SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION.—Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Lazarist Fathers, St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa., or Barrens (Perryville P. O.), Mo.

SACRED HEART SCAPULAR.—The Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Oblate Fathers of Mary Immaculate, 348 Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.; 204 St. Mary's St., San Antonio, Tex.

BLUE SCAPULAR OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.—Al Revmo. P. Generale della Teatini, S. Andrea della Valle, Rome, Italy.

SCAPULAR OF OUR LADY OF GOOD COUNSEL.—Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Augustinian Fathers, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.

SCAPULAR OF ST. JOSEPH.—Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Capuchin Fathers, St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Detroit, Mich., or St. Augustine's Monastery, 220 37th St., Pittsburg, Pa.

SCAPULARS OF THE SEVEN DOLORS OF THE B.V.M.—The Rev. Servite Fathers, 1432 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

MIRACULOUS MEDAL OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.—The Rev. Provincial of the Lazarist Fathers, at St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa., or Barrens (Perryville P. O.), Mo.

MEDAL OF ST. BENEDICT.—Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.B.S., Collegeville, Minn.; Rt. Rev. Frowin Conrad, O.S.B., Conception, Mo.

CORD OF ST. JOSEPH.—Al Parroco di San Rocco, Rome, Italy.

CORD OF ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI.—Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Minor Conventuals of St. Francis, 812 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

CINCTURE OF ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.—The Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Dominican Fathers, 515 6th St., S. W., Washington, D. C., or Bush and Steiner Sts., San Francisco, Cal.

ST. MAURUS' BLESSING with a particle of the true Cross, for the sick.—Rt. Rev. Peter Engle, O.S.B., Collegeville, Minn.; Rt. Rev. Frowin Conrad, O.S.B., Conception, Mo.

SOME CONVENTIONS TO BE HELD IN 1909.

Catholic Benevolent Legion, May 11, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Catholic Educational Association, July 6, 7, 8, Boston, Mass.

Knights of Columbus, August 3, Mobile, Ala.

Catholic Order of Foresters, August 3, Montreal, P. Q.

Priests' Total Abstinence League, August 4, Chicago, Ill.

Irish Catholic Benevolent Union of the United States and Canada, August 17, Norfolk, Va.

Catholic Total Abstinence Union of America, August, Chicago, Ill.

Catholic Mutual Benefit Association, October, Canton, Ohio.

American National Federation of Catholic Societies, Pittsburg, Pa.

German Catholic Central Verein, September, Indianapolis, Ind.

LIST OF BOOKS PUBLISHED DURING THE YEAR 1908.

THE following list of books, published or reprinted during 1908, may prove helpful to the clergy. The list embraces volumes in English principally. The addresses of the following publishers and agents are here given in full, so as to avoid the repetition of address after each book:

Benziger Brothers, 36 Barclay Street, New York; Cincinnati, Chicago.

Fr. Pustet and Co., 52 Barclay Street, New York; Cincinnati.

P. J. Kenedy and Sons, 5 Barclay Street, New York; Philadelphia.

Longmans, Green and Co., 91 Fifth Ave., New York.

Christian Press Association, 26 Barclay St., New York.

B. Herder, 17 South Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

M. H. Gill & Son, 50 O'Connell St., Upper, Dublin, Ireland (American Agent, Benziger Brothers).

Burns and Oates, 28 Orchard St., London, W., England (American Agent, Benziger Brothers).

Sands and Co., 23 Bedford St., Strand, London, England (American Agent, B. Herder).

Kegan Paul, Trench Trübner and Co., Dryden House, Gerrard St., W., London, England (American Agents, Benziger Brothers, B. Herder, John Murphy Company, 200 W. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.).

SCRIPTURE.

BARRY, VERY REV. WILLIAM: *The Tradition of Scripture*. Revised edition. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 308. Price, \$1.20 *net*.

CECILIA, MADAME: *Catholic Scripture Manuals*. Acts of the Apostles. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 116. Price, \$1.25 *net*.

COPPENS, S.J., CHARLES: *Choice Morsels of the Bread of Life, or Select Readings from the Old Testament*. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, cloth, 2s. 6d.; leather, 3s. 6d.

HART, B.A., CHARLES: *A Manual of Bible History*. Vol. II—the New Testament. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 410. Price, \$1.00 *net*.

HEALY, REV. MARTIN: *Short Bible History for Schools: the Life of Our Lord*. Preface by the Most Rev. Dr. Healy, Archbishop of Tuam. Illustrated. M. H. Gill and Son. Two parts. Pp. 90. Price, each, 3d. *net*.

HETZENAUER, O.C., P. MICHAEL: *Theologia Biblica, sive scientia historiae et religionis utriusque testamenti Catholica*. Scripsit in usum Scholarum. Tomus I—*Vetus Testamentum*. Imaginibus 100 et tabulis 3 geographicis illustrata. B. Herder. Pp. 685. Price, \$3.85 *net*.

HOBERG, G.: *Liber Geneseos textum Hebraicum emendavit; Latinum Vulgatum addidit*. B. Herder. Pp. 425. Price, \$0.85.

KNECHT, D.D. (Bishop) F. J.: *The Child's Bible History*. Adapted from the works of J. Schuster and G. May. Translated from the German. Illustrated with 46 plates. B. Herder. 14th and 15th edition. Pp. 104. Price, retail, \$0.25; wholesale, \$0.16 $\frac{2}{3}$.

PIUS X: *Epistola Encyclica de Ratione Studiorum Sacrae Scripturae, in Seminariis clericorum servanda*. (27 May, 1906 "Quoniam in re Biblica.") Latin and German. Authorized. B. Herder. Pp. 15. Price, \$0.07 *net*.

RATTON, JAMES J. L.: *Essays on the Apocalypse*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 178. Price, \$1.00 *net*.

TELCH, S.T.D., CAROLUS: *Introductio Generalis in Scripturam Sacram*. Text Book for Seminaries. With the approbation of the Bishop of Ratisbon. Fr. Pustet and Co. Pp. 478. Price, \$1.50.

THEOLOGY.

ARNOLD-SCANNELL. *A Catholic Dictionary*. An account of the Doctrine, Discipline, Rites and Ceremonies of the Catholic Church. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 12s. *net*.

- BAGSHAW, ARCHBISHOP E.G. Notes on Christian Doctrine. Second edition. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 5s.
- BALLERINI, REV. JOS.: A Short Defence of Religion. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. William McLoughlin. M. H. Gill and Son. Pp. 188. Price, 3s. 6d.
- BENZIGER BROTHERS: Ecclesiastical Diary and Note Book for 1909. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.75.
- BOOK, REV. J. W., R.D.: Short Line to the Roman Catholic Church. B. Herder. Pp. 109. Price, cloth, \$0.15; per dozen, \$1.35 *net*; per 100, \$10.00 *net*.
- BOOK, REV. J. W., R.D.: Thousand and One Objections to Secret Societies. Revised and enlarged by the Rev. Ferreol Girardey, C.S.S.R. B. Herder. Pp. 96. Price, cloth, \$0.15; per dozen, \$1.35 *net*; 100 copies, \$10.00 *net*.
- BOOK, REV. J. W. AND REV. THOS. J. JENKINS: Side Switches on the Short Line. Tenth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 135. Price, cloth, \$0.15; per dozen, \$1.35 *net*; 100 copies, \$10.00 *net*.
- CARR, MOST REV. DR., Archbishop of Melbourne: Lectures and Replies, the Church and Bible, Primacy of the Roman Pontiffs, etc. M. H. Gill and Son. Pp. 795. Price, 8s. *net*.
- CATHOLIC LIFE, or the Feasts and Fasts and Devotions of the Ecclesiastical Year. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 200. Price, cloth, \$0.75 *net*.
- CHISHOLM, REV. D.: The Catechism in Examples. Second edition. Vol. I. The Faith, the Creed. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 464. Price, cloth, \$1.50 *net*.
- DENZINGER, H.: Enchiridion Symbolorum. Editio decima emendata et aucta, quam paravit Clemens Bannwart, S.J. B. Herder. Pp. 656. Price, cloth, \$1.75 *net*.
- DEVINE, REV. ARTHUR, C.P.: Twenty-five Sermons for the Sundays after Pentecost. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 300. Price, cloth, \$1.50 *net*.
- DE ZULUETA, S.J., REV. F. M.: The Ministry of Daily Communion. A Consideration for Priests. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 96. Price, \$0.60 *net*.
- FAERBER, REV. W.: Catechism for the Catholic Parochial Schools of the United States. English. Abridged. Sixth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 52. Price, cloth back, retail, \$0.10; wholesale, \$0.07½.
- FAERBER, THE REV. W.: Catechism for the Catholic Parochial Schools of the United States. English. Tenth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 132. Price, retail, \$0.25; wholesale, \$0.16¾.
- GERRARD, THE REV. THOS. J.: Cords of Adam. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 316. Price, \$1.50 *net*.
- HICKEY, O.S.B., THE REV. F. P.: Short Sermons. Second Series: Sundays and Festivals. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 250. Price, cloth, \$1.25 *net*.
- JOHN OF THE CROSS, ST.: Dark Night of the Soul. Revised by the Rev. Benedict Zimmerman, O.C.D. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 188. Price, cloth, \$1.50 *net*.
- KEATINGE, CANON JAMES: The Priest—His Character and Work. Third edition. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 5s.
- KELLY, THE REV. BERNARD W.: Practical Preaching for Priests and People. Twenty-five Short Sermons on Doctrinal and Historical Subjects. With a Synopsis of each sermon. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 240. Price, cloth, \$1.25 *net*.
- LEHMKUHL, S.J., THE REV. A.: Compendium Theologiae Moralis. Editio quinta, emendata et aucta. B. Herder. Pp. 634. Price, half-morocco, \$2.75 *net*.
- O'DONNELL, D.D., THE REV. M. J.: Penance in the Early Church. With a short sketch of subsequent development. New edition, enlarged. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 152. Price, cloth, \$1.00 *net*.
- O'DONOVAN, S.I.L., THE REV. LOUIS: Assertio Septem Sacramentorum, or Defense of the Seven Sacraments, by Henry VIII, King of England. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 499. Price, cloth, \$2.00 *net*.
- O'DWYER, THE RIGHT REV. E. T.: Cardinal Newman and the Encyclical "Pascendi Domini gregis." Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 56. Price, paper, \$0.36 *net*.
- OITEN, S.J., THE REV. BERNARD J.: Does It Matter Much What I Believe? A common-sense view of Religious Indifferentism and the obligation of embracing the True Religion. Fourth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 92. Price, cloth, \$0.15; per dozen, \$1.35; per 100, \$10.00.

- PONTE, S.J., P. LUDOVICI DE: *Meditationes de praecipuis fidei nostrae mysteriis*. Editio altera recognita. Pars I. B. Herder. Pp. 398. Price, half morocco, flexible, \$1.10 *net*.
- PONTE, S.J., P. LUDOVICI DE: *Meditationes de praecipuis fidei nostrae mysteriis*. Editio altera recognita. Pars II. B. Herder. Pp. 292. Price, half morocco, flexible, \$0.95 *net*.
- PIUS X, P.M.: *Epistola Encyclica de Modernistarum doctrinis* (8 Sept., 1907, "Pascendi Dominici gregis") Latin and German. Authorized edition. B. Herder. Pp. 125. Paper, \$0.32 *net*.
- QUINN, THE REV. GEORGE E., S.J.: *The Boy Saver's Guide*. Society work for Lads in their Teens. Benziger Brothers. Price, cloth, \$1.35 *net*.
- RAINERI-HAGAN: *A Compendium of Catechetical Instructions*. The Sacraments. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 536. Price, cloth, \$4.25 *net*.
- SCANNELL, THE REV. T. B.: *The Priest's Studies*. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 252. Price, \$1.20 *net*.
- SCHLENINGER, S.J.: *On Eloquence*. Translated by J. Skellon and Fr. King, S.J. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 7s. 6d. *net*.
- SEMPLE, S.J., THE REV. H. C.: *Anglican Ordinations*. New edition. Price, \$0.35 *net*.
- SLATER, S.J., THE REV. THOS.: *A Manual of Moral Theology for English-speaking Countries*. With Notes in the text on American Legislation. By the Rev. M. Martin, S.J. Complete in two volumes. Each volume with complete alphabetical index. Benziger Brothers. Price, each volume, \$2.75.
- SLOAN, THE REV. PATRICK J.: *The Sunday School Teacher's Guide to Success*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 187. Price, cloth, \$0.75 *net*.
- VADE MECUM AD INFIRMOS PRO MISSIONARIIS AMERICA SEPTENTR. *Ritus excerpti e Rit. Rom. adjectis precibus lingua Anglica et Germanica pro cura infirmorum utilibus*. Editio octava. Cum permissu Rev. Arch. Sti. Ludovici. B. Herder. Pp. 72. Price, cloth, \$0.25 *net*; American seal, flexible, \$0.50 *net*.
- WILLIAMS, THE REV. THOMAS DAVID: *A Textual Concordance of the Holy Scriptures* (arranged especially for use in Preaching). Benziger Brothers. Pp. 848. Price, \$3.50 *net*.
- WILHELM, D.D., JOSEPH; SCANNELL, D.D., THOMAS B.: *A Manual of Catholic Theology* (based on Scheeben's "Dogmatics"). Two volumes. Third edition. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 10s. 6d.
- WOLFGARTEN, THE REV. G.: *Short Practical Sermons for Early Masses*. Containing one sermon for every Sunday in the year. From the German, by a priest of the Archdiocese of St. Louis. Vol. I. Fifth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 292. Price, \$1.00 *net*.

PHILOSOPHY.

- DEVAS, M.A., CHARLES: *Social Questions and the Duties of Catholics*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 104. Price, cloth, \$0.25.
- DEVAS, M.A., CHARLES: *Key to the World's Progress*. New edition. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 105. Price, paper, \$0.20.
- GERARD, S.J., F.L.S., JOHN: *The Old Riddle and the Newest Answer*. Fifth edition. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 309. Price, paper, \$0.20.
- HAMMERSTEIN, S.J., LOUIS VON: *Edgar, or From Atheism to the Full Truth*. Translated from the German at the Georgetown Visitation Convent. Preface by the Rev. John A. Conway, S.J. Second edition. B. Herder. Pp. 370. Price, cloth, \$1.25 *net*.
- JONES, C.R.L., REV. FR. NORBERT: *Old Truths, Not Modernist Errors*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 54. Price, \$0.20.
- LEBRERTON, J.: *The Encyclical and Modernist Theology*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 112. Price, cloth, \$0.25 *net*.
- LEMIUS, O.M.I., THE REV. J. B.: *A Catechism of Modernism*. Founded on the Encyclical "Pascendi Dominici Gregis," of Pope Pius X. Translated by the Rev. John Fitzpatrick, O.M.I. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 136. Price, paper, \$0.20.
- LESCHER, O.P., THE REV. WILFRID: *The Eucharistic Mission*. Pp. 52. Price, \$0.15.

- LILLY, WILLIAM S.: *Many Mansions. Being studies in Ancient Religious and Modern Thought.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 260. Price, cloth, \$3.00 *net*.
- MCGLOIN, FRANK: *Man and the Ape, are they Cousins?* (Reprint from the "Light of Faith.") Pp. 36. Price, paper, \$0.10; per dozen, \$0.90 *net*.
- MODERNISM: *What is it, and why it was condemned,* by C.S.B. B. Herder. Pp. 96. Price, paper, \$0.10.
- MILLER, O.S.C., A. V.: *Sermons on Modern Spiritualism.* B. Herder. Pp. 193. Price, \$0.75 *net*.
- MING, S.J., THE REV. JOHN J.: *The Characteristics and Religion of Modern Socialism.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 387. Price, cloth, \$1.50 *net*.
- PREUSS, ARTHUR: *The Fundamental Fallacies of Socialism. An exposition of the question of land ownership. Comprising an account of the famous McGlynn case.* B. Herder. Pp. 235. Price, cloth, \$1.00 *net*.
- PREUSS, ARTHUR: *A Study of American Freemasonry.* B. Herder. Pp. 448. Price, cloth, \$1.50.
- RICKABY, S.J., THE REV. JOS.: *The Modernist.* Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.25.
- SELLEY, O.E.S.A., REV. E. A.: *Astronomy for the Man in the Street.* Illustrated. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 384. Price, cloth, \$1.50.
- SHARPE, A. B., AND AVELING, D.D., F.: *The Spectrum of Truth.* B. Herder. Pp. 93. Price, \$0.30 *net*.
- SHEEHAN, D.D., CANON P. A.: *Parerga. Companion volume to "Under the Cedars and the Stars."* Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 352. Price, postpaid, \$1.75.
- VAUGHAN, S.J., BERNARD: *Society, Sin, and the Saviour.* B. Herder. Pp. 312. Price, \$1.35 *net*.
- WINDLE, B. C. A.: *What is Life? A Study in Vitalism and Neo-Vitalism. (Expository Essays in Christian Philosophy, edited by the Rev. Francis Aveling, D.D.)* B. Herder. Pp. 161. Price, cloth, \$1.00 *net*.

DEVOTIONAL (SPIRITUAL READING) ETC.

- ANCIENT DEVOTIONS FOR HOLY COMMUNION. *From Eastern and Western Liturgical Masses. Compiled by S. A. C., with an introduction by Abbot Gasquet, D.D. Second edition, with appendix.* Kegan Paul and Co. Price, cloth, 2s. 6d. *net*; best lambskin, 4s. *net*.
- BARRY, C.S.S.R., REV. A.: *Lives of Irish Saints.* M. H. Gill and Son. Pp. 91.
- BERTRIN, GEORGES: *Lourdes: A History of its Apparitions and Cures.* Translated by Mrs. Philip Gibbs. Preface by the Rev. Stanislaus St. John, S.J. Illustrated. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 7s. 6d.
- BRANCHEREAU, S.S., VERY REV. L.: *Meditations for the Use of Seminarians and Priests. Vol. II—Christian Virtues.* Benziger Brothers. Price, \$1.00 *net*.
- CRANET, S.J., PERE: *A Key to Meditation or Simple Methods of Mental Prayer, etc., based on the Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 164. Price, \$0.50 *net*.
- DAILY COMPANION FOR THE USE OF RELIGIOUS. *A Manual of Prayers and Short Meditations.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 174. Price, \$0.30 *net*.
- DEVOTION OF ST. ANTHONY OF PADUA. *Short Sketch of his Life. A novena of Tuesdays to St. Anthony. Prayers in honor of St. Anthony. Responsory "Si quaeris miracula." Prayer to St. Anthony, composed by Cardinal Parocchi.* B. Herder. Reprint 1908, folded and stitched \$0.45 per dozen.
- FITZPATRICK, O.M.I., REV. JOHN: *Virtues and Spiritual Counsel of Father Noailles, Founder of the Congregation of the Holy Family.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 485. Price, \$1.75 *net*.
- FOUARD, ABBÉ CONSTANT.: *The Christ, the Son of God. A Life of Our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ. With introduction by Cardinal Manning.* M. H. Gill and Son; Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 257. Price, paper, 6d.; cloth, 1s.
- FRANCIS DE SALES, LIBRARY OF ST.: I. *The Mystical Explanation of the Canticle of Canticles.* II. *The Depositions of St. Jane Francis de Chantal in the Cause of the Canonization of St. Francis de Sales.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 254. Price, \$1.80 *net*.

- GALLERANI, S.J., FATHER: *Jesus All Good*. Translated by T. Loughnan. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Pp. 254. Price, cloth, \$0.50; leatherette (gilt edges), \$1.00.
- GALLWEY, S.J., REV. P.: *The Watchers of the Sacred Passion*. 2 vols. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 794 and 734. Price, \$3.00.
- GERARD OF ZUTPHEN. *A Spiritual Ascent. A Devotional Treatise*. With a life of the author by Thomas à Kempis. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 182. Price, \$0.85 *net*.
- GIHR, REV. DR. NICHOLAS: *The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, Dogmatically, Liturgically, and Ascetically explained*. Translated from sixth German edition. With Imprimatur of the Most Rev. J. J. Kain, (late) Archbishop of St. Louis. Third edition. B. Herder. Pp. 778. Price, \$4.00.
- GIRARDEY, C.S.S.R., REV. FERREOL: *Qualities of a Good Superior*. Compiled chiefly from the instructions of the Venerable Father Champagnat, Founder of the Little Brothers of Mary. B. Herder. Pp. 312. Price, \$1.25.
- GROENINGS, S.J., JAMES: *The History of the Passion of Our Lord, Jesus Christ, explained and applied to the Christian Life*. Second revised edition. B. Herder. Pp. 476. Price, \$1.25.
- GUIDE FOR CATHOLICS, A PRACTICAL: By a Missionary Priest of the Diocese of St. Joseph, Missouri. Eighth revised edition. B. Herder. Pp. 63. Price, single copy, \$0.05; per dozen, \$0.45 *net*; 100 copies, \$3.50 *net*.
- HOLY MASS. Containing Devotions for Mass, the Ordinary of the Mass, Mass for the Dead, Marriage Mass. Benziger Brothers. Price, French morocco, flexible, \$1.00; Turkey morocco, flexible, \$2.00; German calf, flexible, \$3.50.
- HUBERT, REV. D. G.: *Heaven on Earth, or Twelve Hours of Adoration before the Blessed Sacrament*. New revised edition. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 256. Price, \$0.60.
- HYLTON, WALTER: *A Parable of a Pilgrim*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 80. Price, \$0.25 *net*.
- IMITATION OF CHRIST, The: Entirely new version made from the Latin by Father Thaddeus, O.F.M., attaining a verisimilitude with the original in general arrangement and in textual detail not hitherto achieved. Enriched by Notes and a Life of the Author. (Seraphim edition.) Benziger Brothers. Pp. 316. Price, \$2.00 *net*.
- KERR, LADY AMABEL: *Common Sense Talks*. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.40 *net*.
- LASANCE, REV. F. X.: *My Prayer Book: Happiness in Goodness. Reflections, Counsels, Prayers, and Devotions*. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$1.25 *net*.
- LAWRENCE, BROTHER: *The Practice of the Presence of God*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 58. Price, \$0.25 *net*.
- LAWRENCE, BROTHER: *Spiritual Maxims and Gathered Thoughts*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 58. Price, \$0.25 *net*.
- LINTELO, S.J., FATHER JULIUS: *Frequent and Daily Communion*. Authorized translation. Edited by Father Elder Mullan, S.J. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Price, single copy, \$0.05; 100 copies, \$4.00.
- LINTELO, S.J., FATHER JULIUS: *Children of Mary and Frequent and Daily Communion*. Authorized translation. Edited by Father Elder Mullan, S.J. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Pp. 64. Price, single copy, \$0.05; 100 copies, \$4.00.
- LINTELO, S.J., FATHER JULIUS: *Sodalist of Our Lady and Frequent and Daily Communion*. Authorized translation. Edited by Father Elder Mullan, S.J. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Pp. 64. Price, single copy, \$0.05; 100 copies, \$4.00.
- LINTELO, S.J., FATHER JULIUS: *Junior Sodalists of Our Lady and Frequent and Daily Communion*. Authorized translation. Edited by Father Elder Mullan, S.J. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Pp. 64. Price, single copy, \$0.05; 100 copies, \$4.00.
- LUCAS, S.J., HERBERT: *We preach Christ Crucified*. B. Herder. Pp. 336. Price, \$1.00 *net*.
- MCLAUGHLIN, REV. WILLIAM: *The Crucifix: the Most Wonderful Book in the World*. M. H. Gill and Sons. Second edition, revised. Pp. 148. Price, 2s. 6d.
- NEWMAN, CARDINAL: *Meditations and Devotions*. New edition in three parts: "Month of May", "Stations of the Cross", and "Christian Doctrine". Longmans, Green and Co. Price, each part, \$0.40 *net*.

NEW MISSION BOOK OF THE CONGREGATION OF THE MOST HOLY REDEEMER. The Fifteenth edition. B. Herder.

	<i>Retail</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>
No. 3. Satin Cloth, red edges.....	\$0.50	\$0.30
No. 173B. French Seal, limp, gilt edges.....	1.00	0.60
No. 91B. Persian Calf, limp, gilt edges.....	1.25	0.75
No. 93. German Morocco, gold rolled, red under gold edges.....	1.75	1.05
No. 173K. Fine German Calf, gold rolled, red under gold edges.....	2.25	1.35
No. 241K. German Calf, padded, gold rolled, red under gold edges.....	2.50	1.50

O'GORMAN, O.S.A., VERY REV. RICHARD A.: A Novena for the Holy Souls in Purgatory. Compiled from approved sources. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 68. Price, \$0.40 *net*.

OPITZ, S.J., REV. HENRY: Sodality of Our Lady under the Banner of Mary. Translated by a Sodalist of Our Lady. Edited by Father Elder Mullan, S.J. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Pp. 206. Price, \$0.50.

PORTIUNCULA. The Indulgence of the Portiuncula. An explanation of this Indulgence. With appropriate prayers. By a priest of the Order of St. Francis. Translated from the German. Reprint 1908. B. Herder. Pp. 62. Price, single copy, \$0.05; per dozen, \$0.35.

SCHELL, DR. HERMANN: New Ideals in the Gospels (Christus). Translated from the seventeenth German edition. 90 illustrations. Kegan Paul and Co.

SEANMORI MUIGE NUDAHAD. Irish Sermons taken from the Manuscripts in Maynooth College. Edited by Members of the League of St. Columba. Volume 3. M. H. Gill and Son. Pp. 190. Price, 2s. 6d. *net*.

SERTILLANGES, ABBE: Christ among Men; Characteristics of Jesus as seen in the Gospels. Preface by A. Devine, C.P. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 164. Price, \$0.60 *net*.

STOURTON, HON. ALISON: Regina Poetarum: Our Lady's Anthology. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 164. Price, \$1.50 *net*.

THE FAVORITE AND THE FAVORS OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS. By a Sister of Mercy. Christian Press Association. Pp. 243. Price, \$0.75 *net*.

THOMAS A KEMPIS: The Following of Christ. In Four Books. A new translation from the original Latin to which are added practical reflections and a prayer at the end of each chapter. B. Herder. Pp. 795.

	<i>Retail</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>
No. 5a. Cloth red edges, round corners.....	\$0.45	\$0.30
No. 17a. French Morocco, red edges, round corners.....	0.75	0.50
Same binding, gilt edges.....	0.80	0.53 $\frac{1}{3}$
No. 420. French Morocco, padded, gilt edges.....	1.10	0.73 $\frac{1}{3}$
No. 173K. Fine German Calf, limp, gold rolled, red under gold edges.....	1.80	1.20

THOMAS A KEMPIS: The Sodalists' Imitation of Christ. English translation reproducing the rhythm of the original. Revised, corrected and edited by Father Elder Mullan, S.J. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Price, cloth, \$0.75; leather, flexible, \$1.25.

TYNAN, KATHERINE: The Story of Our Lord for Children. Illustrated second edition. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 176. Price, \$0.30 *net*.

VON DER DRIESCH, REV. F.: Perfect Contrition: a Golden Key of Heaven for All Good Christian People. Preface by the Rev. A. Lehmkuhl, S.J. Translated by the Rev. Th. H. Slater, S.J. B. Herder. Pp. 31. Price, single copy, \$0.05; per dozen, \$0.45 *net*; 100 copies, \$3.50 *net*.

WELL SPENT QUARTERS. Fifteen Minute Meditations adapted to the Young. By a Sister of Mercy. To which is added a three days' retreat. Christian Press Association. Pp. 273. Price, \$0.75.

WETZEL, REV. F. X.: The Young Man's Way to Happiness. Third edition. B. Herder. Pp. 126. Price, retail, \$0.40; wholesale, \$0.30.

WETZEL, REV. F. X.: The Dutiful Child. Third edition. B. Herder. Pp. 127. Price, retail, \$0.40; wholesale, \$0.30.

WETZEL, REV. F. X.: A Guide for Girls in the Journey of Life. Fourth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 105. Price, retail, \$0.40; wholesale, \$0.30.

ZULUETA, S.J., F. M. DE: Parents and Frequent Communion of Children. B. Herder. Pp. 20. Price, \$0.05 *net*.

ZULUETA, S.J., F. M. DE: The Spouse of Christ and Daily Communion. With the Ecclesiastical Imprimatur. B. Herder. Pp. 62. Price, \$0.30 *net*.

CHURCH HISTORY.

ALABAMA AND THE FLORIDAS, A Catholic History of. By a Member of the Order of Mercy. P. J. Kenedy and Sons. Pp. 373. Price, postpaid, \$1.62.

BARDENHEWER, DR. OTTO: Patrology: The Lives and Works of the Fathers of the Church. Translated, from the second edition, by Very Rev. Thomas J. Shahan, D.D. B. Herder. Pp. 678. Price, \$3.75 *net*.

BAYLON, ST. PASCHAL: The Saint and the Eucharist. Patron of the Eucharistic Associations. By Father Oswald Staniforth, O.S.F.C. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 246. Price, cloth, \$1.25 *net*.

BETRIN, GEORGE: Lourdes. A History of the Apparitions and Cures. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 296. Price, \$2.00 *net*.

BOUGAUD, MGR.: History of St. Vincent de Paul. Translated by the Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster. New edition in one volume. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 442. Price, \$1.50 *net*.

BRODHEAD, J. NAPIER: The Religious Persecution in France, 1900-1906. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 5s.

BURKE, C. E.: Child Study and Education. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 184. Price, \$0.75.

BURNARD, SIR F. C., edited by: The Catholic Who's Who and Year Book 1908. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 444. Price, \$1.50 *net*.

BURNS, C.S.C., Ph.D., REV. JAMES A.: The Catholic School System in the United States. Its Principles, Origin and Establishment. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 415. Price, \$1.25 *net*.

CAMM, O.S.B., DOM BEDE: A Birthday Book of the English Martyrs. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 358. Price, \$4.00 *net*.

CHAPMAN, O.S.B., DOM JOHN: The Condemnation of Pope Honorius. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 116. Price, \$0.25 *net*.

COGHLAN, D.D., REV. DANIEL: Trinity College and the Trinity Commission. M. H. Gill and Son. Pp. 131. Price, 2s.

COLUMCILLE, LIFE OF. Irish and English. By a Redemptorist Father. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.20 *net*.

D'AZAMBUZA, GABRIEL: What Christianity has done for Woman. Translated by Mrs. Philip Gibbs. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 104. Price, \$0.25 *net*.

DEWE, A.M., REV. J. A.: History of Economics, or Economics as a factor in the making of History. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 334. Price, \$1.50 *net*.

DOLAN, THE REV. THOS. S.: The See of Peter and the Voice of Antiquity. Critical Notes on Bishop Coxe's Ante-Nicene Fathers. Preface by Cardinal Gibbons. B. Herder. Pp. 117. Price, cloth, \$0.60.

DOM BOSCO'S EARLY APOSTOLATE, HISTORY OF. By a Member of the Salesian Institute. Preface by the Archbishop of Westminster. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 480. Price, \$1.90 *net*.

DUCHESNE, D.D., RIGHT REV. MGR. L.: The Beginning of the Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes, A. D. 754-1073. Authorized translation. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 312. Price, \$2.00 *net*.

DUCHESNE, D.D., RIGHT REV. MGR. L.: Churches separated from Rome. Translated by A. H. Matthew. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 224. Price, \$2.00 *net*.

FORTESCUE, Ph.D., D.D., ADRIAN: The Orthodox Eastern Church. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$2.25 *net*.

GUGGENBERGER, S.J., REV. A.: A general History of the Christian Era. For Catholic Colleges, Reading Circles, and for self instruction. Complete in three volumes. Vol. II—The Protestant Revolution. Fourth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 472 and 4 colored maps. Price, \$1.50, wholesale, \$1.13.

- HEINS, M. A.: *The Story of St. Francis of Assisi*. Preface by Father Cuthbert, O.S.F.C. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.75 *net*.
- HILGERS, S.J., JOSEPH: *The Roman Index and its latest Historian*. A critical review of "The Censorship of the Church of Rome," by George Haven Putnam. B. Herder. Pp. 48. Price, \$0.10 *net*.
- INDULGENCES. Summary of the latest and most important older indulgences granted to the Franciscan Order, and the Congregations of the III Order, affiliated with the same. Compiled by a priest of the Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. B. Herder. Pp. 16. Price, \$0.05 retail; per 100 copies, \$2.00 *net*.
- KELLNER, DR. K. A. HEINRICH: *Heortology: A History of Christian Festivals from their Origin to the present day*. Translated from the second revised and enlarged edition, by a priest of the Diocese of Westminster. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 10s. 6d.
- LEITH, S.J., REV. W. FORBES: *Historical Letters and Memoirs of Scottish Catholics, 1625-1793*. Two volumes. Longmans. Green and Co.
- O'DONNELL, REV. M. J.: *Penance and the Early Church*. With a short sketch of subsequent development. Second and enlarged edition. M. H. Gill and Son. Pp. 151. Price, 3s. 6d.
- OECHTERING, V.G., THE RIGHT REV. MGR. J. H.: *Short Catechism of Church History for the Higher Grades of Catholic Schools*. Imprimatur of Archbishop J. J. Glennon of St. Louis; Preface of J. L. Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Peoria. Tenth edition. B. Herder. Pp. 136. Price, retail, \$0.30; wholesale, \$0.20.
- PASTOR, DR. LUDWIG: *The History of the Popes from the close of the Middle Ages*. Drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican. From the German. Vols. 7 and 8: Leo X, 1513-1521. Edited by Ralph Francis Kerr, of the London Oratory. B. Herder. Pp. 571 and 548. Price, \$6.00 *net*.
- ST. NICHOLAS SERIES: Edited by Dom Bede Camm, O.S.B.:
 "The Story of Blessed Thomas More," by a Nun of Tyburn Convent. Pp. 176.
 "Father Matthew," by Katherine Tynan. Pp. 178.
 "Jeanne D'Arc, the Maid of France," by C. M. Anthony. Pp. 186.
 "St. Thomas of Canterbury," by the Rev. R. H. Benson. Pp. 168.
 "Vittorino da Feltre," A Prince of Teachers, by a Sister of Notre Dame. Pp. 176.
 "Gabriel Garcia Moreno," by the Hon. Mrs. Maxwell Scott. Pp. 172.
 "The Story of the English Pope," by F. M. Steele. Pp. 178.
 Benziger Brothers. Price, each volume, \$0.80.
- SALEMBIER, L.: *The Great Schism of the West*. Translated by M. D. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 416. Price, \$2.00 *net*.
- SCANNELL-O'NEILL, D. J.: *Distinguished Converts to Rome in America*. B. Herder. Pp. 187. Price, \$1.00 *net*.
- SHEARMANN, C.S.S.R., REV. THOMAS: *The Veneration of St. Agnes*. Second edition. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 160. Price, \$0.45 *net*.
- TAYLOR, I. A.: *The Cardinal Democrat (Life and Work of Cardinal Manning)*. Kegan Paul and Co. Price, 5s.
- VACANDARD, ABBÉ: *The Inquisition*. Translated by the Rev. B. L. Conway, C.S.P. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 298. Price, postpaid, \$1.60.
- WARD, F.R.HIST.S., BERNARD, President of St. Edmund's College, Ware. (No title.) Two volumes. Longmans, Green and Co.
- WRAY, WINIFRIDE: *History of the Church for Children*. Benziger Brothers. Pp. 156. Price, \$0.70 *net*.

CANON LAW.

- CRONIN, D.D., CHARLES J.: *The New Matrimonial Legislation*. R. and T. Washbourne. Pp. 320. Price, \$1.00.
- DEVINE, C.P., REV. ARTHUR: *The Law of Christian Marriage, according to the recent decree of the Holy Father*. R. and T. Washbourne. Pp. 366. Price, \$1.50 *net*.
- HURLEY, D.D., THE REV. TIMOTHY: *A Commentary on the Present Index Legislation*. Preface by the Most Rev. Dr. Clancy. R. and T. Washbourne. Pp. 135. Price, \$1.35 *net*.

- LAURENTIUS, S.J., THE REV. JOSEPH: *Institutiones Juris Ecclesiastici quas in usum scholarum scripsit. Ed. altera emendata et aucta.* B. Herder. Pp. 728. Price, half-morocco, \$3.60 *net*.
- MARRIAGE DELEGATION BOOK. Containing 50 forms in duplicate to be used by the pastor when he delegates another priest to perform the ceremony. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.50 *net*.
- MARRIAGE NOTIFICATION BOOK. Containing 100 forms to be used by the pastor when sending a notice to another church in case one of the contracting parties has been baptized there. Benziger Brothers. Price, \$0.35 *net*.

LITURGY,

- DUNNE, THE REV. W.: *The English Ritual Explained.* Benziger Brothers. Pp. 164. Price, \$0.75 *net*.
- GRADUALE SACROSANCTAE ROMANAE ECCLESIAE S.S.D.N. PII X PONT. Max. jussu restitutum et editum. Editio Ratisbonensis juxta Vaticanam. Fr. Pustet and Co. Price, \$1.80; postpaid, \$2.00.
- MISSALE ROMANUM. Various editions, in folio, quarto, octavo, etc. Containing the New Chant of the Missal in its proper place. Fr. Pustet and Co., 52 Barclay Street, New York, N. Y.
- GRADUALE ROMANUM (Vatican Edition). *Proprium de Tempore, Ordinarium Missae, Proprium Sanctorum, Commune Sanctorum.* Duesseldorf: L. Schwann; New York: J. Fischer and Brother.
- GRADUALE. With Rhythmical Signs. (Vatican Edition.) J. Fischer and Brother. Bound in leather and cloth, \$2.00.
- THE PROPER OF THE MASS. For Sundays and Holidays. Set to Simple Music for Mixed Voices by A. Edmonds Tozer. Vol. I, *Proprium de Tempore*; Vol. II, *Commune Sanctorum*; *Missae Votivae*; *Proprium Sanctorum.* J. Fischer and Brother. Bound in cloth, per volume, \$1.00.
- GRADUALE SACROSANCTAE ROMANAE ECCLESIAE DE TEMPORE ET DE SANCTIS. 1 Volume. B. Herder. Pp. 950. Price, patent leather, flexible, \$2.75; half-morocco, \$3.25.
- MAXIMILLIANUS, PRINCEPS SAXONIAE. *Praelectiones de Liturgiis Orientabilibus—habitaе in Universitate Friburgensi—Habetiae.* Tomus I. B. Herder. Pp. 249. Price, \$1.80 *net*.
- OFFICE OF B. V. M., AND OFFICE OF DEAD. Latin and English. According to the Roman Breviary. B. Herder. Pp. 314. Price, cloth, flexible, \$0.60; leather, \$0.75 *net*.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Absolution and Anointing of the apparently Dead.....	174
" of Reserved Cases.....	183
Abstinence in the United States. Days of—.....	I
Altar Cloths. Wooden Moulding not permitted on—.....	166
Altar. Indult of the Privileged—.....	179
Altars in Cemeteries or Mortuary Chapels. Movable—.....	171
Ambrosian Rite. Office and Mass for Priests of—.....	165
American Hierarchy and the Pope's Golden Jubilee.....	171
Angelic Warfare. Society of the—.....	196
Anniversary of Dedication (Consecration) of a Church.....	4
Apostleship of Prayer.....	196
Apostolic Benediction during Triduum. Faculty to impart—.....	172
" Union of Secular Priests.....	195
Archconfraternity of Blessed Sacrament.....	196
" " of Christian Mothers.....	196
" " of the Cord of St. Francis.....	196
" " of the Guard of Honor of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.....	196
" " of Our Lady of Perpetual Help.....	196
" " of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart.....	196
" " of Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament.....	196
" " of Poor Souls in Purgatory.....	196
" " of St. Joseph.....	196
Ascetical Books published during 1908.....	203
Association. Bona Mors —.....	196
" of the Holy Sepulchre.....	196
" of the Perpetual Way of the Cross.....	196
Baltimore. Plenary Councils of—.....	175
Banns of Marriage in Paris. New Method of publishing—.....	169
Baptism of Apparently Dead Infants.....	174
Beads. Various Blessings of Rosary—.....	193
Bell. The Blessing of a New Church—.....	166
Benefice not lost by Simple Profession in Orders of Solemn Vows.....	169
Betrothals under the New Marriage Laws.....	186
Bible Commission and the Book of Isaias.....	171
Biblical Books published during 1908.....	200
Bishops and Mass on board Ship.....	172
Bishops to set time of Eucharistic Triduum.....	167
Blessings of Rosary Beads. Various—.....	193
Books published during 1908. List of Catholic—.....	200
Boston. Pope and Centenary of Archdiocese of—.....	169
Breviary and Missal. Some changes in the—.....	172
bridgetine Blessing of Rosary Beads. Papal and—.....	192
" Rosary. Faculty for Blessing—.....	198

	PAGE
Calendar Notes for 1909.....	I
Canon Law Books published during 1908.....	207
Canada. Letter of Pope Pius X to Hierarchy of—.....	169
Cathedral Church. Anniversary of—.....	4
Chairs for Ministers at Mass. Prohibition of ordinary—.....	165
Chaplet of the Five Wounds. Faculties for—.....	198
China of the New Marriage Decree. Prorogation for—.....	167
Choirs. The Singing of Women in Church—.....	165
Church History Books published during 1908.....	206
Cincture of St. Thomas Aquinas. Faculties for—.....	199
Communion given to the sick not fasting.....	177
“ League. Priests’—	195
“ required for Indulgence. Anticipation of—.....	168
Concordat between Holy See and Spain.....	173
Confession required for Indulgence. Anticipation of—.....	168
Confessors of Nuns. The—.....	179
Confraternity and “Oblates” of St. Benedict.....	197
“ “ and Scapular in Honor of the Most Holy Trinity.....	197
“ “ of Blessed Virgin. Revalidation of Receptions into—.....	167
“ “ of SS. Augustine and Monica.....	197
“ “ of Immac. Conception B. V. M. of Lourdes.....	197
“ “ of the Holy Family.....	197
“ “ of the Holy Rosary.....	197
“ “ of the Most Precious Blood.....	197
“ “ of the Seven Dolors.....	197
“ “ of the Scapular of Mt. Carmel. Summary of Indulgences of—.....	172, 197
Congregation. Consistorial—	191
“ “ of Sacred Rites.....	192
“ “ of Studies	192
“ “ of the Council.....	191
“ “ of the Discipline of the Sacraments.....	191
“ “ of the Holy Office.....	191
“ “ of the Index.....	192
Consecration (Dedication) of a Church. Celebration of—.....	4
“ to the Blessed Virgin. Special form of—.....	166
Consistorial Congregation. The Jurisdiction of the—.....	191
Conventions to be held in 1909. Some—.....	199
Cord of St. Francis of Assisi. Faculties for—.....	199
“ of St. Joseph. Faculties for—.....	199
Councils of Baltimore. Plenary.....	175
“Credo” during octave of Patronal Feast. Regulars to say—.....	166
Crozier and Dominican Rosary Beads. Blessing of—.....	193
“ Indulgence. Priests empowered to bless Rosaries with—.....	167
“ Rosary. Where to obtain Faculties to bless—.....	198
Crucifixes of the Stations of the Cross. Blessing—.....	179, 198
Dead. “Oratio imperata” for the—.....	9
Dedication (Consecration) of a Church. Celebration of—.....	4
Death. Extreme Unction in case of Imminent Danger of—.....	182
“ The Signs and Symptoms of—.....	174
Devotional Books published during 1908.....	200
Diocese. Anniversary of all the Churches of the—.....	4
“ Feast of the Patron of the—.....	4
Dioceses in the U. S. English and Latin names of—.....	15
Discipline of the Sacraments. Congregation of the—.....	191

	PAGE
Dominican and Crozier Blessing of Rosary Beads.....	193
" Fathers. Indulgences for Missions conducted by—.....	173
" Rosary Indulgence if one decade at a time is said.....	177
Doxology. The Rubrics regarding the—.....	5
Electric Lights on Altar. The Use of—.....	165
Ember Days of 1909. The Dates of the—.....	I
Engagements under the New Marriage Laws.....	186
Episcopal Reserved Cases in the United States.....	183
Eucharistic League. People's—	197
" " Privileges of Priests'—.....	185, 196
" Triduum. Bishops and the—.....	167
Exhortation of Pope Pius X to His Priests.....	173
Extraordinary Confessors of Nuns.....	180
Extreme Unction to apparently Dead. Administration of—.....	174
" " in Cases of Imminent Danger of Death.....	182
Faculties to bless, impose, and attach Indulgences. Where to obtain—.....	198
Fast Days in the United States.....	I
France. Excommunication of Certain Deputies and Senators of—.....	170
Franciscan Crown. Faculties for—.....	198
Gibbons on occasion of Pope's Jubilee. Pius X acknowledges letter of Cardinal—.....	171
Graduale presented to Pope Pius X. Vatican—.....	169
Greek Mass in St. Peter's. Holy Father attends—.....	167
History (Ecclesiastical) Books published during 1908.....	206
Holidays of Obligation in the United States.....	I
Holy Name Society. Scope and Object of—.....	185, 199
Index. Several Modernistic Books put on—.....	168, 171
" Congregation of the—.....	192
Indulgence. The Anticipation of Confession required for—.....	168
" attached to various Blessings of Rosary Beads.....	192
" Dominican—on Rosaries.....	172
" for Missions conducted by Dominican Fathers	173
" Portiuncula—in honor of Our Lady of Mercy.....	173
" Priests' Eucharistic League and Crozier—.....	173
" granted to Priests' Association of Reparation.....	166
" Priests empowered to bless Rosaries with Crozier—.....	167
" Plenary—for the Act of Consecration to the Sacred Heart.....	170
" Plenary—to Families for Consecration to Sacred Heart.....	170
" Plenary—for Seven Saturdays in honor of Our Lady of Mercy.....	170
" for Prayer to the Holy Ghost.....	171
" for Prayer to Jesus in the Blessed Sacrament.....	171
" for Prayer in honor of "Heart of Love".....	171
" for Prayer to Sacred Heart for Pope.....	169
" for Prayer in honor of Sacred Heart.....	172
" for Prayer in honor of Holy Name of Jesus.....	166
" for Prayer to Our Lady, Queen of Angels.....	172
" for Ejaculation in honor of the "Mother of Love".....	170
" for Special Prayer for Faith.....	168
" for Special Prayer for Priests and Vocations.....	169
" for Special Prayer for Unity.....	170
" for Prayer for the Dead.....	167
" for Confraternity of Scapular of Mt. Carmel.....	172
Indulgences. Devotional Articles to which are attached—.....	198
" Where to obtain faculties to bless, impose, and attach—.....	198
Infants. Baptism of apparently Dead—.....	174

	PAGE
Invalids not Fasting. Holy Communion to—	178
Irregularity caused by Epilepsy. Dispensation for Acolyte from—	171
“ of Defective Sight in Left Eye. Dispensation from—	169
Isaias. Bible Commission and the Book of—	171
Jubilee Prayer for Pope Pius X. Special—	168
June. Solemn Celebration of Sacred Heart during—	166
Jurisdiction of the new Roman Congregations	190
“La Justice Sociale” ordered to be suspended. The periodical—	167
Latin names of the Dioceses in the U. S.	15
“La Vie Catholique” ordered to be suspended. The periodical—	167
League of the Sacred Heart	197
“Libera me, Domine” may be sung after low Mass	168
Litanies not to be sung between “Tantum ergo” and “Genitori”	166
“ of the Saints not to be anticipated	7
Liturgy Books published during 1908	208
Loisy. Major Excommunication by name of Alfred—	168
Lourdes, 11 February. Feast of Our Lady of—	165
Marriage Laws. Official Interpretation of New—	167, 169, 173
“ The Various Points of New—	186
“ Valid and Licit—	187, 188
“ Non-Catholics and the New Laws on—	187, 188
“ Invalidity of—“ex affinitate sec. grad. ob cop. illicitam”	167
“ in the United States. Time for solemnizing—	1
Martyrology. Two insertions for the Roman—	168
Mass for Deceased Bishop. Anniversary—	173
“ on board Ship. Bishops and—	172
“ in a Strange Church. Celebrant of—	13
“ “pro populo” is to be said. Days on which—	2
“ of the dedication of a Church	12
“ on Altars in Sepulchres and Mortuary Chapels	171
“ on occasion of Consecration of Altar	13
“ “Orationes imperatae” at—	13
“ Priest who has lost Right Arm permitted to celebrate—	169
“ sent to the Orient. Stipends for—	172
“ The Rubrics for Celebration of—	7
Mass (Requiem). After News of Death in distant place	8
“ “ for Bishop. Anniversary—	8
“ “ —Daily—when forbidden	7
“ “ in a Mortuary or Cemetery Chapel	8
“ “ —on every Monday—when forbidden	9
“ “ on Third, Seventh, and Thirtieth Days	8
“ “ Prayers at Daily—	9
“ “ The Celebration of—	7
“ “ —Anniversary—when forbidden	8
Mass (Votive) of Anniversary of Bishop	12
“ “ of Corpus Christi	11
“ “ of Sacred Heart	11
“ “ of SS. Peter and Paul	11
“ “ of Titular or Patronal Feast	11
“ “ on occasion of Forty Hours’ Adoration	10
“ “ on occasion of Solemn Benediction of Church	12
“ “ Order to be followed in—	164
“ “ “pro-re gravi” or “pro publica Ecclesiae causa”	10
“ “ “pro Sponso et Sponsa”	10

	PAGE
Mass (Votive). The Celebration of Private—	9
Mass. Votive Prayers at—	13
Matins and Lauds. Anticipation of—	7
Medal of St. Benedict. Faculties for Blessing—	19
Modernism. Cardinal Newman and the Encyclical on—	168
Mortuary Chapels. Movable Altars in—	171
Miraculous Medal of B. V. M. Faculties for Blessing—	199
Missal and Breviary. Some changes in the—	172
Missioner Priests in the United States. Addresses of—	194
Missions. Papal Blessing at the end of—	178
"Mutualités Ecclesiastiques" rejected by the Pope. The Proposal of—	170
Names of Dioceses in the United States. Latin—	15
Naudet and Dabry. Condemnation of MM.—	167
"Ne temere" Legislation. The Points of the—	186
Newman and the Encyclical on "Modernism". Cardinal—	168
New York. Pope and Centenary of the Archdiocese of—	169
Non-Catholic Missions. Pope Pius X commends Preaching of—	173
Non-Catholics and the New Marriage Law—	186
"Nova et Vetera" put under Ban. The Modernistic semi-monthly—	166
Nuns. The Confessors of—	179
Office. Rubrics for Recitation of the Divine—	3
Offices. The Translation of—	7
" of the Roman Curia. The New—	192
"Oratio imperata" for the Dead—	9
"Orationes imperatae" at Mass—	13
Our Lady of Mercy. Plenary Indulgence for Seven Saturdays in honor of—	170
Papal and Bridgetine Blessing of Rosary Beads—	192
" Blessing at the end of Missions—	178
" Reserved Cases—	182
Parish Societies and Confraternities. List of—	196
Paschal Time. The Offices of—	6
Patron of the Diocese. Feast of the—	4
Patron Saint of Each Church. Celebration of—	3
Penance to the apparently Dead. Administration of—	174
Penitentiaria. The Tribunal of the Sacred—	192
Philadelphia. Pope and Centenary of Archdiocese of—	169
Philosophy Books published during 1908—	202
Pious Union of St. Anthony—	197
Plenary Councils of Baltimore—	175
Portiuncula Indulgence in favor of Order of Our Lady of Mercy—	173
Precedence of Transferred Feasts. Order of—	168
"Preces." The Rules for Saying the—	6
Priests' Association of Reparation. Indulgences granted to—	166
" Communion League—	195
" Eucharistic League and Crozier Indulgence—	173
" Eucharistic League. Privileges and Requirements of—	184
" Organizations of—	195
" Total Abstinence League—	196
Privileged Altar. Indult of the—	179
Profession of Nuns revalidated. Simple—	166
Promulgation of Acts of Holy See. Official—	175
Propagation of the Faith and Crozier Indulgence—	167
Quebec. Letter of Pope Pius X and Centenary of—	169
"Recidivi." The Confessor and—	176

	PAGE
Regulars to say "Credo" during Octave of Patronal Feast.....	166
Requiem Masses, when forbidden.....	7
Reserved Cases in the United States.....	182
Roman Curia. Bull of Reorganization of—.....	172
" " Digest of the Transactions of the—.....	165
" " Regulations for Direction of—.....	173
Rome. Rules for Direction of Diocese of—.....	170
" Apostolic Visitation in Private Chapels of—.....	169
Rosary Confraternity. Holy—.....	197
" Indulgence, if one Decade at time is said. Dominican—.....	172
" of B. V. M. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of St. Bridget. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of Seven Dolors. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of Seven Joys B. V. M. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
Rosaries with Crozier Indulgence. Priests empowered to bless—.....	167
" The Various Blessings of—.....	192
Rota. The Tribunal of the Sacred Roman—.....	192
Rubrics. Some Ordo—.....	3
Sacraments. Congregation of the Discipline of the—.....	191
Sacred Heart (June). Solemn Celebration of Month of—.....	166
" " Third Order of—.....	198
" " Unbecoming to Place Crowns on Statues of—.....	172
" " Plenary Indulgence for Act of Consecration to—.....	170
" " Plenary Indulgence to Families consecrating themselves to—.....	170
St. Ambrose raised to rank of Major Duplex. Feast of—.....	173
St. Bonaventure. New Second Lessons assigned to Office of—.....	173
St. Charles raised to rank of Major Duplex. Feast of—.....	173
St. Dominic. Third Order of—.....	198
St. Francis. Revalidation of Reception into Third Order of—.....	170
St. Francis. Third Order of—.....	198
St. John Chrysostom. Fifteenth Centenary of—.....	167
St. John Chrysostom declared Patron of Preachers.....	172
St. Joseph's League for Children.....	197
St. Maurus Blessing with True Cross. Faculties for—.....	199
"Sapienti Consilio." Roman Curia reorganized by the—.....	190
Scapular—Black—of Passion. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of Immaculate Conception. Where to obtain Faculties for Blue—.....	199
" of Mt. Carmel. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of Our Lady of Good Counsel. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	199
" of the Most Holy Trinity. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of the Passion. Where to obtain Faculties for Red—.....	199
" of the Pious Union of Good Counsel of Gennazzano.....	197
" of the Precious Blood. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	198
" of the Sacred Heart. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	167, 199
" of St. Benedict. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	199
" of St. Joseph. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	199
" of Seven Dolors B. V. M. Where to obtain Faculties for—.....	199
" Soldiers may invest Themselves with—.....	165
" Faculties for Five—.....	198
Scripture Books published during 1908.....	200
Segnatura. The Tribunal of the Apostolic—.....	192
Seminaries in Italy. Rules for Government of—.....	166
Seven Dolors B. V. M. raised to Dupl. II Class. Feast of—.....	170
Seven Founders, 12 February. Feast of the—.....	165

	PAGE
Sick not fasting. Holy Communion given to the—	177
Simplex Feasts. The Office of—	6
Ship. Bishop and Mass on board—	172
Sleeping-room not allowed over Tabernacle—	166
Society for the Propagation of the Faith—	197
" of St. John Berchmans (Altar Boys)—	197
" of St. Vincent de Paul—	197
" of the Holy Childhood—	197
" of the Holy Family—	197
" of the Holy Name—	197
" of the Living Rosary—	197
Societies and Confraternities. Parish—	196
Sodality of B. V. M.—	197
Soldiers may invest Themselves with Scapular—	165
Spiritual Reading Books published during 1908—	203
Stations of the Cross. Revalidation of Erection of—	170
Statues. Unbecoming to Place Crowns on—	172
"Suffragia Sanctorum." The Commemorations or—	5
Tabernacle. A New Style of—permitted—	170
" Sleeping-room not allowed over—	166
" Society —	197
"Tantum ergo" and "Genitori." Litanies not to be sung between—	166
Theology Books published during 1908—	200
Third Order of St. Dominic—	198
" " of St. Francis—	198
" " of St. Francis. Revalidation of Receptions into—	170
" " of the Sacred Heart—	198
Titular Feast. Translation of—	3
Total Abstinence League. Priests'—	196
Transferred Feasts. Order of Precedence of—	168
Translation of Titular Feast—	3
Vatican Press to publish Official Bulletin—	173
Vespers. Order of Commemorations in—	171
Votive Mass. See under Mass.	
" Offices. The Celebration of—	6
" Prayers at Mass—	13
Way of the Cross. Association of the Perpetual—	196
Women in Church Choirs—	165

LE JUL '09

BEFORE YOUR
NEXT FORTY HOURS' DEVOTION

ORDER OUR

**Manual of the Forty Hours'
Adoration**

One for each of the invited clergy
in the Sanctuary and for the mem-
bers of the choir to answer the re-
sponses, properly marked, etc.

FIVE COPIES, - ONE DOLLAR
(POST FREE)

FOR THE NEXT VISIT OF THE BISHOP

**Manual of Episcopal Visitation
and Confirmation**

Contains everything necessary to
know, ritual, etc. Have a copy
for the Bishop, the Pastor, the
Master of Ceremonies, and the
Choir Director.

FIVE COPIES, - ONE DOLLAR
(POST FREE)

Both Manuals accurately revised (second edition) will prove an excellent addition
to the Class Books of Pastoral Theology and Liturgy in our Seminaries.
Liberal Discount if ordered in quantities.

American Ecclesiastical Review
Dolphin Press

1305 Arch Street

Philadelphia, Pa.

R.H. 46

The Ecclesiastical Review. A monthly publication for the Clergy—for Priests, by Priests. Established 1889. Best writers from all parts of the Catholic world. \$3.50 a year.

Church Music. A bi-monthly for Organists, Choir Directors, and all who are interested in the Church Music reform. First issued in November, 1905. \$1.50 a year.

Manual of Church Music. A Practical Guide for Choirmasters and Organists. Price, \$0.75.

Manual of Christian Doctrine—for Teachers. Designed to make easy, interesting and living the Religious Instruction of children in the first eight grades of our Elementary Schools. \$0.85 a copy; postpaid, \$0.97.

Manual of Forty Hours' Adoration. Ceremonies, rubrics and prayers, with music. \$0.25 a copy; 5 copies, \$1.00.

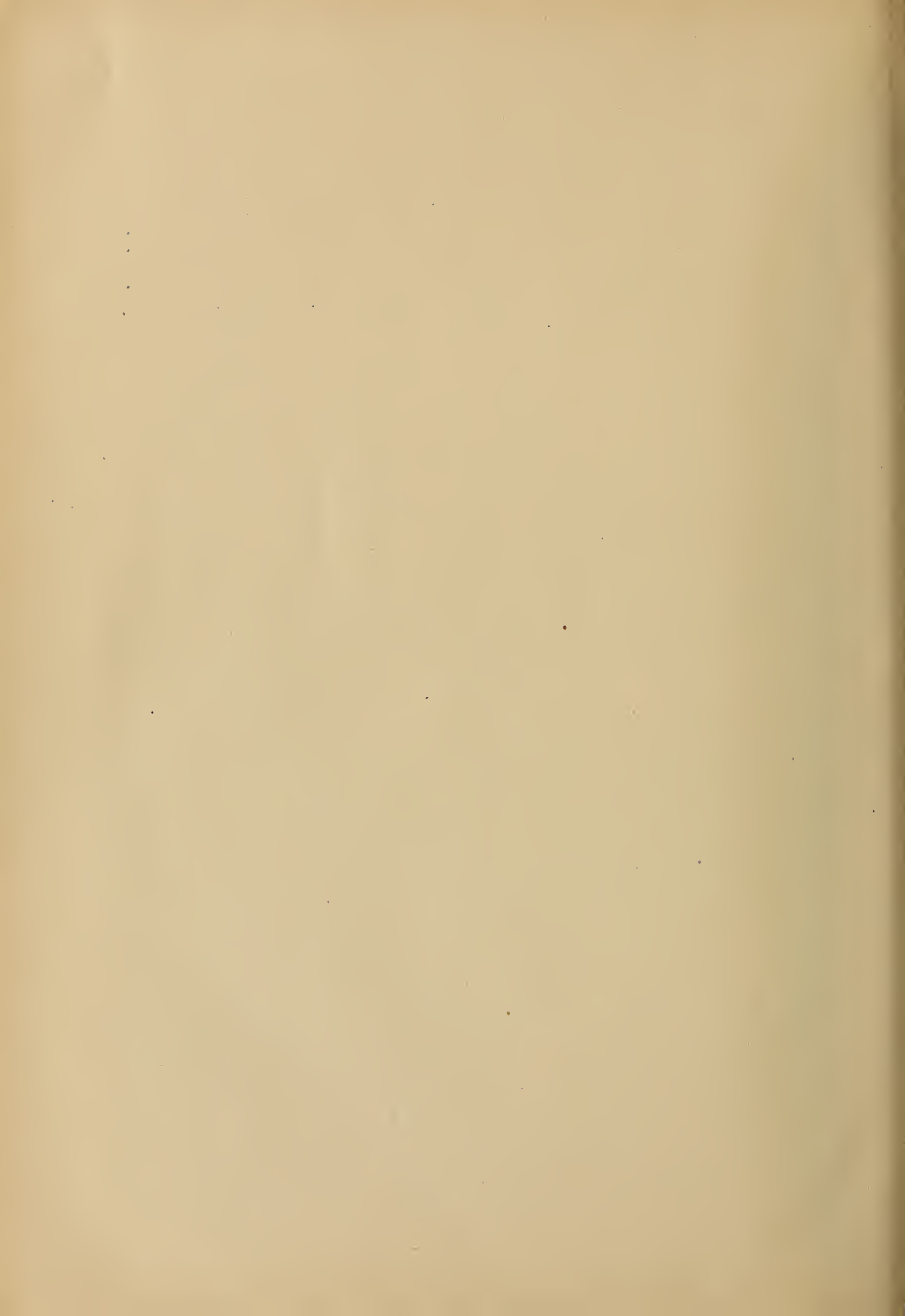
Manual of Episcopal Visitation and Sacrament of Confirmation. Full liturgical and canonical prescriptions. \$0.25 a copy; 5 copies, \$1.00.

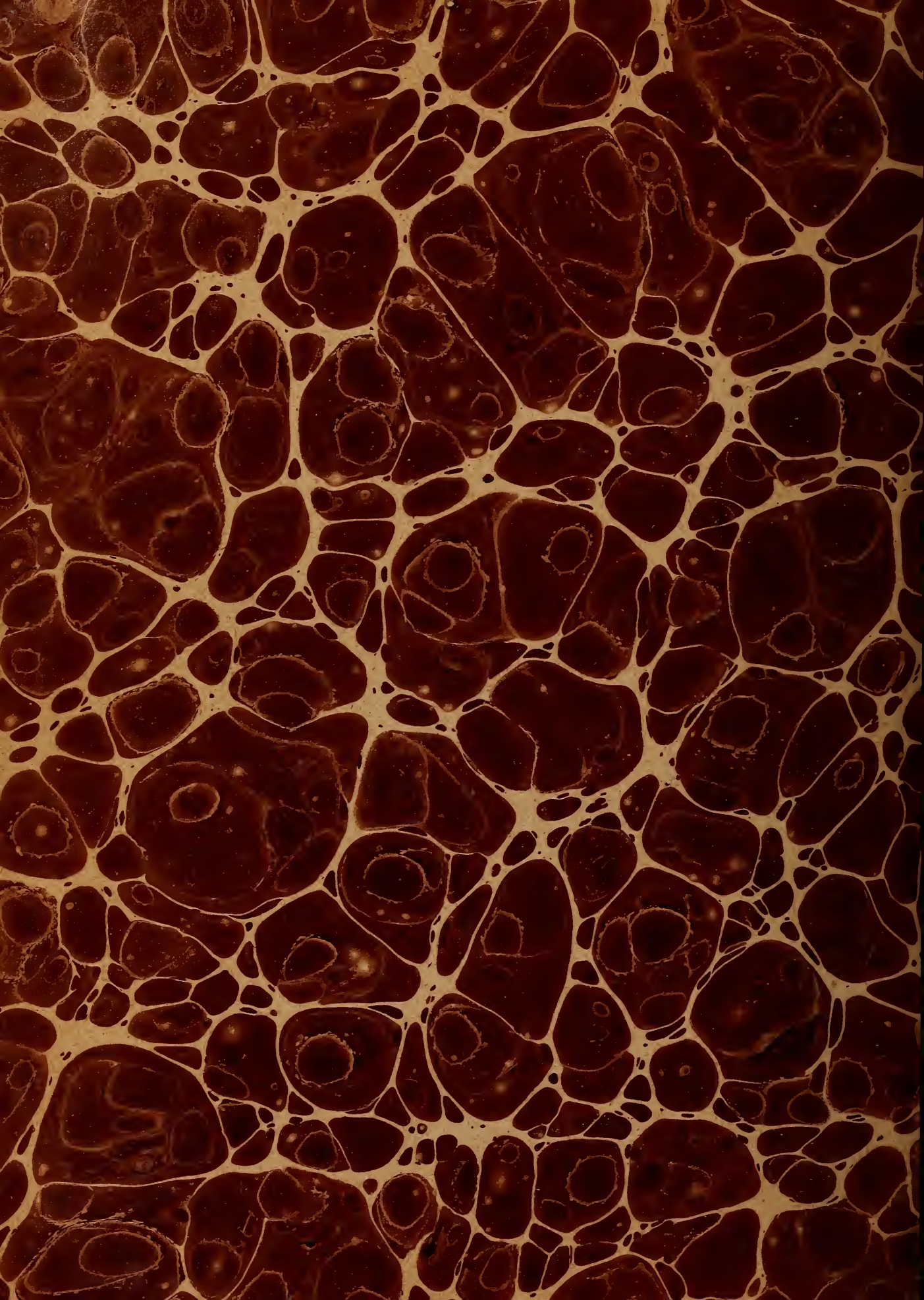
American Ecclesiastical Review

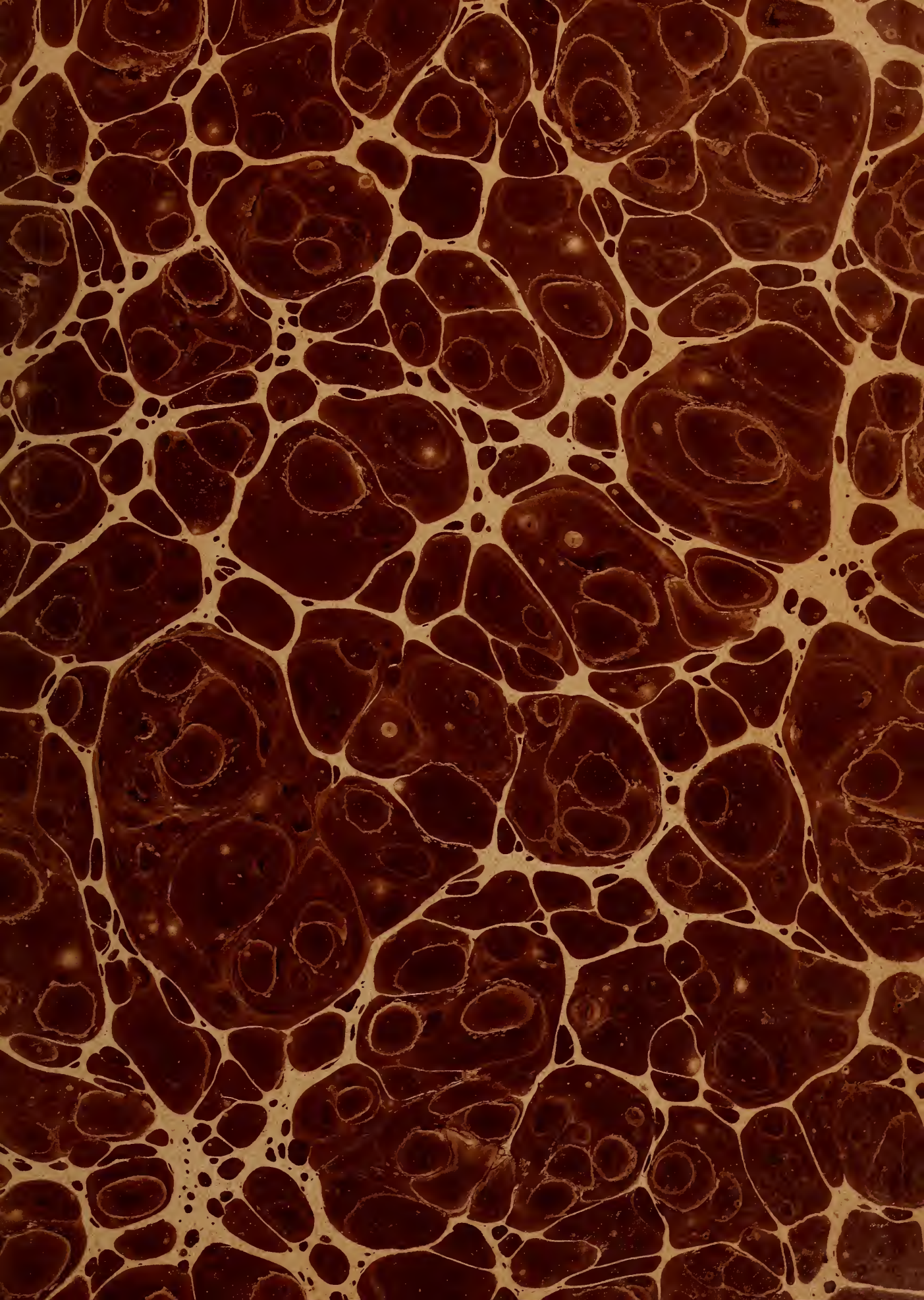
THE DOLPHIN PRESS

1305 ARCH STREET

PHILADELPHIA







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 029 557 375 2